

Form **990**  
Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

# Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

**Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)**  
Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public  
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990)

OMB No 1545-0047  
**2015**  
**Open to Public Inspection**

**A For the 2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2015, and ending 12-31-2015**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization The Humane Society of the United States		<b>D</b> Employer identification number 53-0225390
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number (202) 452-1100
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 2100 L STREET NW	<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ 194,856,232	
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code WASHINGTON, DC 20037		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer WAYNE PACHELLE 2100 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037		<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no ) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527 <b>J</b> Website: WWW.HUMANESOCIETY.ORG	
<b>K</b> Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other		<b>L</b> Year of formation 1954	<b>M</b> State of legal domicile DE

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES SEEKS TO PREVENT AND BRING AN END TO CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN ALL OF ITS FORMS, AND TO CELEBRATE AND STRENGTHEN THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND ITS PRIORITY PROGRAMS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILD ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT, CAPTIVE ANIMAL ISSUES, HUMANE RESOLUTION OF HUMAN-WILDLIFE CONFLICT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, MARINE MAMMALS, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, EQUINE PROTECTION, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE, HUMANE EDUCATION, AND PUBLIC POLICY		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	29
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	29
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	553
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	883
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	576,558
<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>		
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	124,487,650	126,104,650
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,086,774	1,089,199
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	8,584,661	4,730,305
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1,339,965	1,398,775
		135,499,050	133,322,929
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	15,843,692	23,562,158
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	49,766,551	52,532,807
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	3,800,159	4,585,087
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) <b>28,869,968</b>		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	59,510,821	59,119,210
<b>18</b> Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	128,921,223	139,799,262	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	6,577,827	-6,476,333	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	250,739,778	249,379,458
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	37,160,391	46,663,525
	213,579,387	202,715,933	

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	2016-06-28
	G THOMAS WAITE III TREASURER	Date
Type or print name and title		

<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name Marc R Berger CPA	Preparer's signature Marc R Berger CPA	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P01871563
	Firm's name <b>BDO USA LLP</b>			Firm's EIN <b>13-5381590</b>	
	Firm's address <b>8401 Greensboro Drive - Suite 800</b> McLean, VA 22102			Phone no <b>(703) 893-0600</b>	

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES' (THE HSUS) MISSION IS TO CELEBRATE ANIMALS AND CONFRONT CRUELTY MORE INFORMATION ON THE HSUS'S PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS IS AVAILABLE AT HUMANESOCIETY.ORG THE HSUS IS THE NATION'S MOST INFLUENTIAL ANIMAL PROTECTION ORGANIZATION, WITH A DISTINCT MISSION, HELPING ANIMALS THROUGH DIRECT CARE, CORPORATE REFORM, EDUCATION, DISASTER RESPONSE, EMERGENCY RELIEF AND RESCUE, FIELD WORK, INVESTIGATIONS, LITIGATION, RESEARCH, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, MEDIA OUTREACH, PUBLIC ADVOCACY, AND LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY INITIATIVES FROM ITS FOUNDING IN 1954, THE HSUS HAS COMPLEMENTED AND ENHANCED THE WORK OF LOCAL AND REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETIES, PROMOTING THE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS AT THE NATIONAL LEVEL, TACKLING ISSUES WHOSE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE EXCEED THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND WORKING TO EXPAND THE HUMANE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD THE FOUNDERS OF THE HSUS DID NOT SEEK TO REPLICATE THE ACTIVITIES OF LOCAL GRO

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 49,935,884 including grants of \$ 5,456,871 ) (Revenue \$ 440,435 )  
 EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT THE WORK OF EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT, WITH THE RELATED ACTIVITY OF PUBLIC OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATION TO A RANGE OF AUDIENCES, IS CONDUCTED THROUGH MANY SECTIONS INCLUDING DONOR CARE, COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE, FARM ANIMALS, COMMUNICATIONS, MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS, CONFERENCES AND EVENTS, PUBLICATIONS AND CONTENT, THE HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY, FAITH OUTREACH, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH, HUMANE SOCIETY ACADEMY, CELEBRITY OUTREACH, AND PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

**4b** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 26,600,625 including grants of \$ 5,295,194 ) (Revenue \$ 234,618 )  
 PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT THE HSUS'S WORK IN PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT FOCUSES ON SHORT-, NEAR-, AND LONG-TERM INITIATIVES TO ENSURE THE WELL-BEING OF ANIMALS IN A VARIETY OF CONTEXTS AND SETTINGS COMPANION ANIMALS IN 2015, THE HSUS MADE GREAT PROGRESS IN ITS FIGHT TO END CARBON MONOXIDE GAS CHAMBER USE IN SHELTERS WEST VIRGINIA, NORTH CAROLINA, AND NEVADA CLOSED THEIR LAST WORKING CHAMBERS IN ALL, TEN SHELTERS VOLUNTARILY CLOSED THEIR CHAMBERS, WITH SOME TWO-THIRDS OF THE CHAMBERS IN EXISTENCE HAVING CLOSED SINCE 2013, AND ONLY SEVEN STATES WITH CHAMBERS STILL IN ACTIVE USE (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

**4c** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 22,360,108 including grants of \$ 11,379,651 ) (Revenue \$ 384,172 )  
 DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE THE HSUS'S DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE INITIATIVES ARE DESIGNED TO MEET ITS COMMITMENT TO ANIMALS AND THEIR BASIC CARE NEEDS ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUE AND PROGRAM AREAS THESE INITIATIVES INVOLVE EXTERNAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS AND THE DIRECT CARE WORK CARRIED OUT BY THE HSUS AND ITS STAFF MEMBERS AS A CORE CONCERN OF THE HSUS, DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMPRISES THE WORK OF SUCH PROGRAMS AS THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM AND HUMANE WILDLIFE SERVICES (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

See Additional Data







**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O )  
 (Expenses \$ 8,324,461 including grants of \$ 1,430,442 ) (Revenue \$ 73,422 )

**4e Total program service expenses** 107,221,078

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>2</b>	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>3</b>	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
<b>4</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>5</b>	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
<b>7</b>	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
<b>9</b>	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
<b>10</b>	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>11</b>	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>b</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		No
<b>d</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		No
<b>e</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>f</b>	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>		No
<b>b</b>	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>16</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
<b>17</b>	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> (see instructions) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>18</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>19</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
<b>20a</b>	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** *(continued)*

<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . . 	<b>21</b>	Yes	
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .	<b>22</b>		No
<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . . 	<b>23</b>	Yes	
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> . . . . .	<b>24a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>		
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>25b</b>		No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>26</b>		No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .	<b>27</b>		No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . . 	<b>28b</b>	Yes	
<b>c</b>	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<b>28c</b>		No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . . 	<b>29</b>	Yes	
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<b>30</b>		No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>31</b>		No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .	<b>32</b>		No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .	<b>33</b>		No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . . 	<b>34</b>	Yes	
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>	Yes	
<b>b</b>	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . . 	<b>35b</b>	Yes	
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<b>36</b>		No
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	<b>37</b>		No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Main form area containing questions 1a through 14b with input fields and Yes/No columns.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure

For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with columns for question number, description, and Yes/No response. Includes questions 1a-9 regarding governing body composition and relationships.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with columns for question number, description, and Yes/No response. Includes questions 10a-16b regarding organizational policies on chapters, conflicts of interest, whistleblower, and compensation.

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed.
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.



**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
<b>1b Sub-Total</b>										
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							3,051,181	192,178	750,274	

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **42**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	3	Yes
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	4	Yes
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	5	No

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
TOUCHPOINT INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS 16 THORNDAL CIRCLE DARIEN, CT 06820	PURCHASE TV MEDIA SPACE	9,999,469
NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS AD 5151 WISCONSIN AVE NW 4TH FL WASHINGTON, DC 20001	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT, PRINT, DESIGN, & COPY SERV	7,834,537
QUADRIGA ART 825 HYLTON ROAD PENNSAUKEN, NJ 08110	PRINTING, PROCUREMENT, PRODUCTION	5,864,026
ROKKAN MEDIA LLC 300 PARK AVENUE SOUTH NEW YORK, NY 10010	VIDEO PRODUCTION, MEDIA BUY	1,768,720
IMLAY INTERNATIONAL LLC 5023 BACKLICK ROAD ANNADALE, VA 22003	PRINT MANAGEMENT	1,738,698

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **55**



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b>	Federated campaigns . . . . . <b>1a</b> 654,543					
	<b>b</b>	Membership dues . . . . . <b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Fundraising events . . . . . <b>1c</b> 1,861,669					
	<b>d</b>	Related organizations . . . . . <b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b>	Government grants (contributions) <b>1e</b>					
	<b>f</b>	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above <b>1f</b> 123,588,438					
	<b>g</b>	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ 20,179,265					
	<b>h</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶ 126,104,650					
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>			Business Code				
	<b>2a</b>	ADVERTISING 541800 533,110			533,110		
	<b>b</b>	CONSULTATION & SERVICE 541990 143,509		143,509			
	<b>c</b>	SUBSCRIPTIONS 511110 86,471		86,471			
	<b>d</b>						
	<b>e</b>						
	<b>f</b>	All other program service revenue 326,109		326,109	0	0	
	<b>g</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶ 1,089,199					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b>	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶ 1,867,496			43,448	1,824,048	
	<b>4</b>	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . ▶					
	<b>5</b>	Royalties . . . . . ▶ 1,383,751				1,383,751	
	<b>6a</b>	(i) Real (ii) Personal					
		Gross rents					
		<b>b</b> Less rental expenses					
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss) 0 0					
	<b>d</b>	Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>7a</b>	(i) Securities (ii) Other					
		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory 62,644,381 400					
		<b>b</b> Less cost or other basis and sales expenses 59,781,972 0					
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) 2,862,409 400					
	<b>d</b>	Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶ 2,862,809				2,862,809	
	<b>8a</b>	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 1,861,669 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 . . . . . <b>a</b> 1,451,551					
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> 1,751,331					
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . . ▶ -299,780					-299,780
	<b>9a</b>	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 . . . . . <b>a</b>					
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b>					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . . ▶							
<b>10a</b>	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . . <b>a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Less cost of goods sold . . . . . <b>b</b>						
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . . ▶						
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
<b>11a</b>	OTHER INCOME 900099 122,448				122,448		
<b>b</b>	LIST RENTALS 900099 66,356				66,356		
<b>c</b>	OTHER FEES 541990 126,000				126,000		
<b>d</b>	All other revenue . . . . . 0		0	0	0		
<b>e</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶ 314,804						
<b>12</b>	<b>Total revenue.</b> See Instructions . . . . . ▶ 133,322,929		556,089	576,558	6,085,632		

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>		<b>(A)</b> Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	<b>(C)</b> Management and general expenses	<b>(D)</b> Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b>	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .	21,123,405	21,123,405		
<b>2</b>	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .	0	0		
<b>3</b>	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .	2,438,753	2,438,753		
<b>4</b>	Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .	3,688,978	2,994,129	79,091	615,758
<b>6</b>	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b>	Other salaries and wages . . . . .	38,508,835	29,767,532	994,982	7,746,321
<b>8</b>	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	3,094,748	2,383,969	80,904	629,875
<b>9</b>	Other employee benefits . . . . .	4,050,751	3,134,986	104,237	811,528
<b>10</b>	Payroll taxes . . . . .	3,189,495	2,474,415	81,394	633,686
<b>11</b>	Fees for services (non-employees)				
<b>a</b>	Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Legal . . . . .	1,563,620	1,276,126	41,977	245,517
<b>c</b>	Accounting . . . . .	288,033	235,074	7,733	45,226
<b>d</b>	Lobbying . . . . .	658,099	537,098	17,667	103,334
<b>e</b>	Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17	4,585,087			4,585,087
<b>f</b>	Investment management fees . . . . .	449,231	366,633	12,060	70,538
<b>g</b>	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .	10,411,231	8,496,974	279,502	1,634,755
<b>12</b>	Advertising and promotion . . . . .	18,937,341	15,455,435	508,396	2,973,510
<b>13</b>	Office expenses . . . . .	6,328,983	5,165,308	169,909	993,766
<b>14</b>	Information technology . . . . .	4,274,353	3,488,451	114,750	671,152
<b>15</b>	Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b>	Occupancy . . . . .	1,631,668	1,331,662	43,804	256,202
<b>17</b>	Travel . . . . .	4,044,960	3,294,049	109,641	641,270
<b>18</b>	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b>	Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	351,891	287,191	9,447	55,253
<b>20</b>	Interest . . . . .				
<b>21</b>	Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b>	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	934,623	762,779	25,091	146,753
<b>23</b>	Insurance . . . . .	1,100,979	898,548	29,557	172,874
<b>24</b>	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O)				
<b>a</b>	DIRECT RESPONSE, EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL	7,327,669	642,163	976,153	5,709,353
<b>b</b>	EQUIPMENT	571,018	466,028	15,330	89,660
<b>c</b>	RE & PROPERTY TAXES	245,511	200,370	6,591	38,550
<b>d</b>					
<b>e</b>	All other expenses	0	0	0	0
<b>25</b>	<b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	139,799,262	107,221,078	3,708,216	28,869,968
<b>26</b>	<b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)	35,677,595	11,008,424	690,121	23,979,050

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	6,300	<b>1</b>	6,550
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	14,103,627	<b>2</b>	11,459,266
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .	11,491,563	<b>3</b>	9,905,500
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	5,602,956	<b>4</b>	6,908,760
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	0
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	0
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .	2,255,761	<b>7</b>	2,023,070
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	729,896	<b>9</b>	1,018,671
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 21,507,070		
	<b>b</b> Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 11,208,838	9,783,499	<b>10c</b> 10,298,232
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .	142,305,898	<b>11</b>	72,343,278
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	57,787,913	<b>12</b>	132,908,965
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	1,330,000	<b>13</b>	1,330,000
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	5,342,365	<b>15</b>	1,177,166
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	250,739,778	<b>16</b>	249,379,458	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	12,800,553	<b>17</b>	16,001,285
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .	84,983	<b>18</b>	27,240
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	392,385	<b>19</b>	109,676
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>	8,502,312
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .	23,882,470	<b>25</b>	22,023,012
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	37,160,391	<b>26</b>	46,663,525
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	170,083,786	<b>27</b>	152,555,855
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	21,291,307	<b>28</b>	27,980,784
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .	22,204,294	<b>29</b>	22,179,294
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	213,579,387	<b>33</b>	202,715,933	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	250,739,778	<b>34</b>	249,379,458	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	133,322,929
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	139,799,262
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	-6,476,333
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	<b>4</b>	213,579,387
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	-9,455,643
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	5,068,522
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	202,715,933

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?  
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		No
<b>2b</b>	Yes	
<b>2c</b>	Yes	
<b>3a</b>		No
<b>3b</b>		

## Additional Data

**Software ID:** 15000238

**Software Version:** 2015v2.1

**EIN:** 53-0225390

**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States

### Form 990, Part III - 4 Program Service Accomplishments (See the Instructions)

(Code	) (Expenses \$	8,324,461	including grants of \$	1,430,442 ) (Revenue \$	73,422 )
-------	----------------	-----------	------------------------	-------------------------	----------

CORPORATE POLICY

**Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
ERIC L BERNTHAL ESQ BOARD CHAIRMAN	3 0 ..... 0 0	X		X				0	0	0
JENNIFER LEANING MD SMH VICE CHAIRMAN	2 0 ..... 0 0	X		X				0	0	0
JASON WEISS 2ND VICE CHAIR	2 0 ..... 0 0	X		X				0	0	0
KATHLEEN M LINEHAN ESQ BOARD TREASURER	2 0 ..... 0 0	X		X				0	0	0
JEFFREY J ARCINIACO DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 2 0	X						0	0	0
ERIKA BRUNSON DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
JERRY CESAK DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
ANITA W COUPE ESQ DIRECTOR	3 0 ..... 3 0	X						0	0	0
SPENCER B HABER DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
AMANDA HEARST DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
CATHY KANGAS DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
PAULA A KISLAK DVM DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 2 0	X						0	0	0
CHARLES A LAUE DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
JOHN MACKEY DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
MARY I MAX DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
PATRICK L MCDONNELL DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
C THOMAS MCMILLEN DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
JUDY NEY DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
SHARON LEE PATRICK DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
MARSHA PERELMAN DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
MARIAN G PROBST DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 39 0	X						0	0	0
JONATHAN M RATNER DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
WALTER J STEWART ESQ DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
ANDREW WEINSTEIN DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0
SUZY WELCH DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0 0	X						0	0	0

**Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
NEIL B FANG ESQ CPA DIRECTOR	2 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
JANE GREENSPUN GALE DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 1 0	X						0	0	0
JOSHUA S REICHERT PhD DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 0	X						0	0	0
DAVID O WIEBERS MD DIRECTOR	1 0 ..... 4 0	X						0	0	0
WAYNE PACELLE PRESIDENT & CEO	33 0 ..... 7 0			X				392,107	0	56,873
MICHAEL MARKARIAN CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	34 0 ..... 6 0			X				205,509	22,834	31,034
G THOMAS WAITE III TREASURER & CFO	31 0 ..... 9 0			X				215,635	0	92,886
AMY C RODGERS SECRETARY	32 0 ..... 7 0			X				78,333	0	14,922
ANDREW ROWAN PhD CIO & CHIEF SCIENTIFIC OFFICER	13 0 ..... 27 0			X				83,504	125,256	87,430
ROGER A KINDLER GENERAL COUNSEL, VP and CLO	34 0 ..... 6 0			X				210,088	0	40,930
MICHAELN BARSNESS CONTROLLER & DEPUTY TREASURER	22 0 ..... 18 0			X				146,161	0	13,882
THERESA REESE SECOND DEPUTY TREASURER	32 0 ..... 8 0			X				123,183	0	27,947
ARNOLD BAER ASSISTANT TREASURER	40 0 ..... 0 0			X				96,227	0	57,189
SARAH REDDING ASSISTANT TREASURER	38 0 ..... 2 0			X				50,726	5,636	7,973
CAROL ENGLAND ASSISTANT SECRETARY	10 0 ..... 30 0			X				69,234	0	17,058
DONNA MOCHI ASSISTANT SECRETARY	38 0 ..... 2 0			X				79,367	0	22,352
ELIZABETH LILEY CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	40 0 ..... 0				X			214,741	0	25,217
HOLLY HAZARD JD SVP PROGRAMS & INNOVATION	35 0 ..... 5 0				X			153,808	38,452	46,850
MICHAEL J BLACKWELL DVM MPH CHIEF VETERINARY POLICY	38 0 ..... 2 0					X		179,430	0	6,318
JUDITH REED VP HUMAN CAPITAL & DEVELOPMENT	40 0 ..... 8 0					X		168,136	0	20,693
JONATHAN LOVVORN SVP CHIEF COUNSEL	40 0 ..... 8 0					X		163,707	0	36,456
HEIDI PRESCOTT SVP CAMPAIGNS & OUTREACH	40 0 ..... 8 0					X		153,067	0	41,089
REBECCA BRANZELL DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL	40 0 ..... 0					X		150,091	0	69,288
BERNARD O UNTI PhD FORMER-ASST TREASURER	37 0 ..... 3 0						X	118,127	0	33,887

**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Name of the organization**  
The Humane Society of the United States

**Employer identification number**  
53-0225390

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box )

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II )
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II )
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II )
- 9  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III )
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any unusual grants.)	105,049,788	112,833,027	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	583,988,309
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						0
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3	105,049,788	112,833,027	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	583,988,309
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						15,026,304
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						568,962,005

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4	105,049,788	112,833,027	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	583,988,309
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	9,408,585	4,979,488	3,671,930	3,164,413	3,251,247	24,475,663
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						0
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	227,756	281,522	783,281	616,574	314,804	2,223,937
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						610,687,909
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					<b>12</b>	15,065,913
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	<b>14</b>	93.17%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	<b>15</b>	94.69%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12)						
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2015 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	

**19a 33 1/3% support tests—2015.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**b 33 1/3% support tests—2014.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations, (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule L (Form 990).		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer b below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).		
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? *If "No," describe in **Part VI** how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.*
- 2** Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? *If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2** Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in **Part VI** how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*
- 3** By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**)
- a**  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below
- b**  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below
- c**  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions)

**2** Activities Test **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in **Part VI** identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*
- b** Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*

**3** Parent of Supported Organizations **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *Provide details in Part VI.*
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.*

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

**1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov 20, 1970 **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E

**Section A - Adjusted Net Income**

- |   | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>1</b> Net short-term capital gain  | <b>1</b>       |                             |
| <b>2</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | <b>2</b>       |                             |
| <b>3</b> Other gross income (see instructions)  | <b>3</b>       |                             |
| <b>4</b> Add lines 1 through 3  | <b>4</b>       |                             |
| <b>5</b> Depreciation and depletion   | <b>5</b>       |                             |
| <b>6</b> Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) | <b>6</b>       |                             |
| <b>7</b> Other expenses (see instructions)  | <b>7</b>       |                             |
| <b>8</b> <b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)   | <b>8</b>       |                             |

**Section B - Minimum Asset Amount**

- |   | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>1</b> Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year) | <b>1</b>       |                             |
| <b>a</b> Average monthly value of securities  | <b>1a</b>      |                             |
| <b>b</b> Average monthly cash balances  | <b>1b</b>      |                             |
| <b>c</b> Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets   | <b>1c</b>      |                             |
| <b>d</b> <b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)  | <b>1d</b>      |                             |
| <b>e</b> <b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI) _____                                     |                |                             |
| <b>2</b> Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets   | <b>2</b>       |                             |
| <b>3</b> Subtract line 2 from line 1d   | <b>3</b>       |                             |
| <b>4</b> Cash deemed held for exempt use Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)                                  | <b>4</b>       |                             |
| <b>5</b> Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)   | <b>5</b>       |                             |
| <b>6</b> Multiply line 5 by .035  | <b>6</b>       |                             |
| <b>7</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | <b>7</b>       |                             |
| <b>8</b> <b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)   | <b>8</b>       |                             |

**Section C - Distributable Amount**

- |   |          | Current Year |
|---|----------|--------------|
| <b>1</b> Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)  | <b>1</b> |              |
| <b>2</b> Enter 85% of line 1  | <b>2</b> |              |
| <b>3</b> Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)   | <b>3</b> |              |
| <b>4</b> Enter greater of line 2 or line 3  | <b>4</b> |              |
| <b>5</b> Income tax imposed in prior year   | <b>5</b> |              |
| <b>6</b> <b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)   | <b>6</b> |              |
| <b>7</b> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> |          |              |

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015</b>
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required--see instructions)			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015			
<b>d</b> From 2013. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2014. . . . .			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7 \$ _____			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2015 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2016.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2013. . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2014. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2015. . . . .			

**Part VI Supplemental Information.**

Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

**Facts And Circumstances Test**

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule A, Part II, Line 10 Other Income	DESCRIPTION - OTHER INCOME, COLUMN A - 94800 0, COLUMN B - 25891 0, COLUMN C - 482685 0, COLUMN D - 403095 0, COLUMN E - 122448 0, COLUMN F - 1128919 0, DESCRIPTION - LIST RENTALS, COLUMN A - 132956 0, COLUMN B - 155631 0, COLUMN C - 177596 0, COLUMN D - 96579 0, COLUMN E - 66356 0, COLUMN F - 629118 0, DESCRIPTION - OTHER FEES, COLUMN A - 0 0, COLUMN B - 100000 0, COLUMN C - 123000 0, COLUMN D - 116900 0, COLUMN E - 126000 0, COLUMN F - 465900 0,

**SCHEDULE C**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**  
 ▶ **Complete if the organization is described below. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
 ▶ **Information about Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at**  
[www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

**If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then**

- ◆ Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
- ◆ Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
- ◆ Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

**If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then**

- ◆ Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
- ◆ Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

**If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then**

- ◆ Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States	<b>Employer identification number</b> 53-0225390
---	---

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

**1** Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV

**2**

Political expenditures

▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**3**

Volunteer hours

\_\_\_\_\_

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

**1** Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**2** Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**3** If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?  Yes  No

**4a**

Was a correction made?

Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," describe in Part IV

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

**1** Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**2**

Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities

▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**3** Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**4**

Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year?

Yes  No

**5** Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC) If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds If none, enter -0-	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization If none, enter -0-
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				



**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

- A** Check  if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)
- B** Check  if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

**Limits on Lobbying Expenditures**  
(The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)

(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals
----------------------------------	-----------------------------

**1a** Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)

**b** Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)

**c** Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)

**d** Other exempt purpose expenditures

**e** Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)

**f** Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns

If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000

**g** Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)

**h** Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0-

**i** Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0-

**j** If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?

**Yes**   
**No**

**4-Year Averaging Period Under section 501(h)**  
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

**Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount					
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures					
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount					
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

**Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
<b>1</b> During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
<b>a</b> Volunteers?			
Yes			
<b>b</b> Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
Yes			
<b>c</b> Media advertisements?			
Yes			134,660
<b>d</b> Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
Yes			672,059
<b>e</b> Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
Yes			
384,929			
<b>f</b> Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
Yes			
1,881,426			
<b>g</b> Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			607,667
<b>h</b> Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			63,428
<b>i</b> Other activities?			
Yes			448,871
<b>j</b> Total Add lines 1c through 1i			4,193,040
<b>2a</b> Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		No	
<b>b</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
<b>c</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
<b>d</b> If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?		
<b>2</b> Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?		
<b>3</b> Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?		

**Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."**

<b>1</b> Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	
<b>2</b> Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).	
<b>a</b> Current year	
<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b> Carryover from last year	
<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b> Total	
<b>2c</b>	
<b>3</b> Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	
<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	<b>5</b>

**Part IV Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, Part II-A (affiliated group list), Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions), and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1a VOLUNTEERS	THE HSUS UTILIZES UNPAID VOLUNTEERS TO COLLECT SIGNATURES FOR REFERENDA, CONTACT LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, AND PARTICIPATE IN RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, AND CONVENTIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1b PAID STAFF OR MANAGEMENT	THE HSUS MANAGEMENT AND STAFF PLAN, COORDINATE, AND IMPLEMENT A PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAM THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES MAINTAINING AND EXPANDING CONTACTS WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, STATE LEGISLATORS, EXECUTIVE AND REGULATORY AGENCIES, ANIMAL WELFARE COALITIONS, AND OTHER NATIONAL AND LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1c MEDIA ADVERTISEMENTS	THE HSUS PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS THROUGH THE MEDIA IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1d MAILINGS TO MEMBERS, LEGISLATORS, OR THE PUBLIC	THE HSUS SENT ELECTRONIC UPDATES ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND BALLOT INITIATIVES TO UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, MEMBERS, AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES IN ADDITION, THE HSUS ASSISTED INTERESTED PARTIES IN SENDING EMAILS TO LAWMAKERS THROUGH THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1e PUBLICATIONS, OR PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF ANIMALS, THE HSUS MADE STATEMENTS IN ITS ELECTRONIC AND PRINT PUBLICATIONS, AS WELL AS IN PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS INTENDED TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number 53-0225390

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), Aggregate value of grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d.

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items
1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
a Public exhibition
b Scholarly research
c Preservation for future generations
d Loan or exchange programs
e Other
4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

Table with 2 columns: Description (1c-1f) and Amount. Rows include Beginning balance, Additions during the year, Distributions during the year, and Ending balance.

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII.

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows include Beginning of year balance, Contributions, Net investment earnings, gains, and losses, Grants or scholarships, Other expenditures for facilities and programs, Administrative expenses, and End of year balance.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment 1%
b Permanent endowment 95%
c Temporarily restricted endowment 4%
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

Small table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Rows for 3a(i) unrelated organizations, 3a(ii) related organizations, and 3b.

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 5 columns: Description of property, (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows include Land, Buildings, Leasehold improvements, Equipment, Other, and Total.

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
<b>(1)</b> Financial derivatives		
<b>(2)</b> Closely-held equity interests	132,908,965	F
<b>(3)</b> Other		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12 )	132,908,965	

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13 )		

**Part IX Other Assets.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

**Part X Other Liabilities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
Federal income taxes	
ACCRUED SEVERANCE OBLIGATION	1,234,595
DEFERRED COMPENSATION LIABILITY	307,802
ANNUITIES AND UNITRUSTS LIABILITY	10,451,683
ACCRUED RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION	9,167,024
DUE TO AFFILIATES	861,908
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25 )	22,023,012

**2.** Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	157,036,406
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	-9,455,640
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	31,417,786
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII ) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	0
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	21,962,146
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	135,074,260
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line <b>1</b>		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII ) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	-1,751,331
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	-1,751,331
<b>5</b>	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12 ) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	133,322,929

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	172,968,379
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	31,417,786
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII ) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	1,751,331
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	33,169,117
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	139,799,262
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line <b>1</b> :		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII ) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	0
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18 ) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	139,799,262

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part V, Line 4 Intended uses of endowment funds	Defray building operating expenses, award scholarships to Connecticut secondary school students, and support for the best interests of the organization and other humane organizations, including the Norma Terris Humane Education and Nature Center Additionally, funds support the state of New Hampshire wildlife and the betterment of song birds
Schedule D, Part X, Line 2 FIN 48 (ASC 740) footnote	THE FOLLOWING FOOTNOTE IS FROM THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (THE SOCIETY) HSUS (HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES), FFA (FUND FOR ANIMALS), HSI (HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL), HSU (HUMANE SOCIETY UNIVERSITY), HSVMA (HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION), SFWC (SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER), HSWLT (WILDLIFE LAND TRUST), AND PC (PROJECT CHIMPS) QUALIFY UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (IRC) AND ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE NOT PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS DDAL (DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE) QUALIFIED UNDER SECTION 501(C)(4) OF THE IRC THEREFORE, THE SOCIETY IS GENERALLY NOT SUBJECT TO TAX UNDER PRESENT INCOME TAX LAWS, HOWEVER, ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES THE SOCIETY HAD NO NET UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 IN ACCORDANCE WITH FASB ASC 740 INCOME TAXES, THE SOCIETY RECOGNIZES TAX LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WHEN IT IS MORE LIKELY THAN NOT THAT A TAX POSITION WILL NOT BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION AND SETTLEMENT WITH VARIOUS TAXING AUTHORITIES LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE MEASURED BASED UPON THE LARGEST AMOUNT OF BENEFIT THAT IS GREATER THAN 50% LIKELY OF BEING REALIZED UPON SETTLEMENT THE GUIDANCE ON ACCOUNTING FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES ALSO ADDRESSES DE-RECOGNITION, CLASSIFICATION, INTEREST AND PENALTIES ON INCOME TAXES, AND ACCOUNTING IN INTERIM PERIODS WITH FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE SOCIETY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE US FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND PRIOR MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED THE SOCIETY'S TAX POSITIONS AND HAS CONCLUDED THAT THE SOCIETY HAS TAKEN NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE GUIDANCE
Schedule D, Part XI, Line 4(b) Other revenues in form 990 not in audited financial statements	EXPENSES FROM FUNDRAISING EVENTS - -1751331
Schedule D, Part XII, Line 2(d) Other expenses in audited financial statements not in form 990	EXPENSES FROM FUNDRAISING EVENTS - 1751331

**Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)**

Return Reference	Explanation

**SCHEDULE F  
(Form 990)**

**Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,  
Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

**Employer identification number**  
53-0225390

**Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

- 1 For grantmakers.** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? . . . . .  **Yes**  **No**
- 2 For grantmakers.** Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States.
- 3** Activities per Region (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed )

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
( 1 ) See Add'l Data					
( 2 )					
( 3 )					
( 4 )					
( 5 )					
<b>3a</b> Sub-total	0	0			60,563,605
<b>b</b> Total from continuation sheets to Part I	0	0			0
<b>c Totals</b> (add lines 3a and 3b)	0	0			60,563,605



**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1) See Add'l Data								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
(5)								
(6)								
(7)								
(8)								
(9)								
(10)								
(11)								
(12)								
(13)								
(14)								
(15)								
(16)								

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter . . . . . 25

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities . . . . . 0

**Part III** **Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.  
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

<b>(a)</b> Type of grant or assistance	<b>(b)</b> Region	<b>(c)</b> Number of recipients	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Manner of cash disbursement	<b>(f)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
( 1 )							
( 2 )							
( 3 )							
( 4 )							
( 5 )							
( 6 )							
( 7 )							
( 8 )							
( 9 )							
( 10 )							
( 11 )							
( 12 )							
( 13 )							
( 14 )							
( 15 )							
( 16 )							
( 17 )							
( 18 )							

**Part IV Foreign Forms**

- 1 Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)*  Yes  No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; do not file with Form 990)*  Yes  No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations. (see Instructions for Form 5471)*  Yes  No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see Instructions for Form 8621)*  Yes  No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see Instructions for Form 8865)*  Yes  No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; do not file with Form 990)*  Yes  No

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

**990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	<p>THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET OUR MISSION CRITERIA. GRANTS ARE USUALLY GIVEN TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT (1) THE HSUS HAS THOROUGHLY RESEARCHED, (2) THE HSUS HAS AN EXISTING RELATIONSHIP WITH, (3) OR THAT THE HSUS HAS INTERACTED WITH IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN HSUS-SPONSORED EVENT. GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS.</p>

**990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part II SCHEDULE F, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE F REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL. HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE F OF THE FORM 990.

**990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 INVESTMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	The Society's investments in the Caribbean are listed at their book value and include the aggregate value of investment transactions of current and prior years. As a tax exempt entity, the Society derives no tax related benefit from investments placed offshore.

**990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET OUR MISSION CRITERIA GRANTS ARE USUALLY GIVEN TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT (1) THE HSUS HAS THOROUGHLY RESEARCHED, (2) THE HSUS HAS AN EXISTING RELATIONSHIP WITH, (3) OR THAT THE HSUS HAS INTERACTED WITH IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN HSUS-SPONSORED EVENT GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

## Additional Data

**Software ID:** 15000238

**Software Version:** 2015v2.1

**EIN:** 53-0225390

**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States

### Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service (s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	487,169
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Investments	N/A	58,124,851
East Asia and the Pacific	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	13,000



**Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States**

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service (s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	743,527
Middle East and North Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	3,000
North America (Canada & Mexico only)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	1,097,389

**Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States**

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service (s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
South America	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	14,869
South Asia	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	3,000
Sub-Saharan Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	76,800

**Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States**

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		South America	SPAY/NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN CUENCA AREA	3,869	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	VACCINATION PROGAM & TRANSPORTATION COSTS	2,500	WIRE			
		Central America and the Caribbean	FUNDS FOR ANIMAL BEHAVIOR TRAINING	3,000	WIRE			
		South America	SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSE	3,000	WIRE			

**Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States**

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		East Asia and the Pacific	SUPPORT ANIMAL RELATED LAWSUITS	6,500	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	ANIMAL WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR SCHOOLS	2,000	WIRE			
		South America	FUNDS TO PROVIDE VACCINATIONS AND SUPPLIES IN RURAL AREAS	3,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	INTRODUCE HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM TO 6 SCHOOLS	11,000	WIRE			

**Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States**

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		South America	SUPPORT SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM	5,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	CARE OF CHIMPS IN MARSHALL ISLANDS, LIBERIA	39,300	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	GENERAL OPERATING COSTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM	6,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUNDS FOR RABIES VACCINES & EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS	2,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	RABIES CAMPAIGN, ANIMAL CARE SUPPLIES	4,000	WIRE			
		Middle East and North Africa	DOG POPULATION SURVEY IN TUKLAREM/RAMALLAH CITY	3,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	ANIMAL PROTECTION TRAINING SESSIONS	5,000	WIRE			
		South Asia	NEPAL ART FOR WILDLIFE PROJECT	3,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	FUNDS TO SUPPORT STERILIZING ANIMALS	2,500	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	SPONSOR WORLD ANIMAL DAY	5,000	WIRE			
		East Asia and the Pacific	DESIGN AND DEVELOP VOLUNTEER REGISTRATION SYSTEM	6,500	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	PROJECT ON THE ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY OF TROPHY HUNTING	60,000	WIRE			

**Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States**

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	REDUCE AND REPLACE ANIMALS USED IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, STOP SALE OF FUR, REDUCE THE NUMBER OF ANIMALS SUFFERING ON FARMS	622,128	WIRE			
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	WORKS TO PROTECT ALL ANIMALS THROUGH EDUCATION, INVESTIGATION, LITIGATION, LEGISLATION, ADVOCACY, & FIELD WORK	1,084,111	WIRE			
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	IMPROVE STANDARDS OF CARE FOR FARM ANIMALS, PROMOTE STREET DOG WELFARE, END BULLFIGHTING	10,777	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	REDUCE ANIMALS USED IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, & TESTING, PROTECT MARINE SPECIES, CURB WILDLIFE TRADE & INFLUENCE INT'L TRADE POLICIES TO PROTECT ANIMALS	61,399	WIRE			



**Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States**

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Central America and the Caribbean	IMPROVING STANDARDS OF CARE FOR FARM ANIMALS AND IMPROVING WILDLIFE PROTECTION	484,169	WIRE			

**SCHEDULE G**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding  
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.  
▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

**Employer identification number**  
53-0225390

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>a</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations               | <b>e</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| <b>b</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | <b>f</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants     |
| <b>c</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations              | <b>g</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events            |
| <b>d</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations          |  |
- 2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?  Yes  No
- b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1 NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS 5151 WISCONSIN AVE NW 4TH FL  WASHINGTON, DC 20016	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS		No	27,927,177	1,215,500	26,711,677
2 INTEGRATED DIRECT MARKETING LLC 1250 CONNECTICUT AVE NW STE 200  WASHINGTON, DC 20036	DIRECT RESPONSE		No	2,586,822	190,500	2,396,322
3 DONOR SERVICES GROUP LLC 6715 SUNSET DRIVE BLVD  LOS ANGELES, CA 90028	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	1,471,727	1,400,811	70,916
4 ADESA IMPACT 13085 HAMILTON CROSSING STE 500  CARMEL, IN 46032	AUTO RECOVERY SERVICES	Yes		1,050,574	192,450	858,124
5 TARGET MARKET TEAM INC 1200 ABERNATHY ROAD  ATLANTA, GA 30328	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS		No	3,741,426	160,000	3,581,426
6 INFOCISION MANAGEMENT CORPORATION 325 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE  AKRON, OH 44333	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	90,779	135,074	-44,295
7 JAVELIN 7850 NORTH BELT LINE ROAD  IRVING, TX 75063	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	601,441	894,905	-293,464
8 SMOOSH 187 BELLVALE LAKES ROAD  WARWICK, NY 10990	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	204,543	323,847	-119,304
9 TOUCHPOINT INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS 16 THORNDALE CIRCLE  DARIEN, CT 06820	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	48,389	72,000	-23,611
10						
<b>Total</b>				37,722,878	4,585,087	33,137,791

**3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

AL, AK, AR, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT

**Part II Fundraising Events.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a)Event #1	(b)Event #2	(c)Other events	(d)
		<u>NY GALA</u> (event type)	<u>ANIMAL CARE EXPO</u> (event type)	<u>7</u> (total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1</b> Gross receipts . . . . .	1,564,825	799,458	948,937	3,313,220
	<b>2</b> Less Contributions . . . . .	1,151,205		710,464	1,861,669
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	413,620	799,458	238,473	1,451,551
<b>Direct Expenses</b>	<b>4</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .	278,675	34,107	138,409	451,191
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages . . . . .	163	87,178	160,096	247,437
	<b>8</b> Entertainment . . . . .				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .	211,866	406,811	434,026	1,052,703
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				1,751,331
<b>11</b> Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . . ▶				-299,780	

**Part III Gaming.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a)Bingo	(b)Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c)Other gaming	(d)
					Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1</b> Gross revenue . . . . .				
<b>Direct Expenses</b>	<b>2</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes .....% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes .....% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes .....% <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>7</b> Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . . ▶					
<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d). . . . . ▶					

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain \_\_\_\_\_

.....

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain \_\_\_\_\_

.....

**11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No

**12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No

**13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in

<b>a</b>	The organization's facility		%
<b>b</b>	An outside facility		%

**14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶ .....

Address ▶ .....

**15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶ .....

Address ▶ .....

**16** Gaming manager information

Name ▶ .....

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ .....

Description of services provided ▶ .....

Director/officer       Employee       Independent contractor

**17** Mandatory distributions

**a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No

**b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(v) PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE AGREEMENTS THE HSUS ENTERED INTO WITH NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS, TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC , AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP ALLOWED FOR THE PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES (SUCH AS PRINTING, PAPER, POSTAGE, ENVELOPES AND MAILING LIST RENTAL) IN ADDITION TO THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS, TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP PROVIDE DETAILS ON THEIR INVOICES WHICH ALLOW THE HSUS TO IDENTIFY WHICH COSTS ARE FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING AND WHICH COSTS ARE RELATED TO GENERAL FUNDRAISING EXPENSES THE HSUS PAID OUT \$6,745,900 TO NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS, \$2,994,870 to TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC AND \$57,587 TO DONOR SERVICES GROUP FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES IN ADDITION TO THE ORGANIZATIONS WHICH APPEAR ON SCHEDULE G, PART I, THE HSUS ENTERED INTO ARRANGEMENTS WITH ONE FUNDRAISING VENDOR WHERE THE ORGANIZATION MADE PAYMENTS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES BUT NOT FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES THIS VENDOR HANDLES THE MAILING AND PROCESSING OF DIRECT MAIL PIECES, BUT DOES NOT ASSIST WITH THE CREATION OR PREPARATION OF THE DIRECT MAIL LETTERS NOR IS THIS VENDOR INVOLVED IN ANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY
Schedule G, Part I GENERAL EXPLANATION	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS) AND ITS AFFILIATED ENTITIES RELY ON A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONGSTANDING PROGRAM OF DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING TO SUPPORT THE FULL RANGE OF ACTIVITIES THEY UNDERTAKE ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS, WHETHER IT INVOLVES HANDS-ON CARE, POLICY WORK, SCIENTIFIC OR TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, HUMANE EDUCATION, LITIGATION, PUBLICATION, OR COMMUNICATION DIRECT MAIL HAS PLAYED A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HSUS' AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND IT REMAINS CRUCIAL TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' SUCCESS IN HELPING ANIMALS AS AN EDUCATIONAL TOOL THAT DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATIONS' NUMEROUS PROGRAMS AND CAMPAIGNS TO HELP ANIMALS, DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING HELPS TO CREATE GREATER AWARENESS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS' CAMPAIGNS AND CONCERNS, AND HAS ALLOWED US TO BUILD A CONSTITUENCY OF SUPPORTERS UNMATCHED IN THE HUMANE FIELD, WITH TREMENDOUS SOCIAL, POLITICAL, AND PRACTICAL BENEFITS TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' WORK TO COMPLEMENT DIRECT MAIL, THE HSUS RELIES ON LARGER INDIVIDUAL GIFTS SOLICITED BY REGIONAL FUNDRAISERS, PLANNED GIVING, FOUNDATION GRANTS, TELEPHONE SOLICITATION, WORKPLACE GIVING, ONLINE SOLICITATION, BEQUESTS, AND DIRECT RESPONSE TELEVISION ADVERTISEMENTS TOGETHER, THESE METHODS FORM THE BASIS OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SECURING THE FUNDS AND THE CONSTITUENCY NECESSARY TO MEET OUR URGENT AND LONG TERM ANIMAL WELFARE GOALS

**Schedule I  
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number  
53-0225390

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? . . . . .  **Yes**  **No**
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000 Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
See Additional Data Table							

<b>2</b> Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table . . . . . ▶	319
<b>3</b> Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table . . . . . ▶	13

**Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule I, Part II SCHEDULE I, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE I REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE I OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990
Schedule I, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA GRANTS ARE USUALLY GIVEN TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT EITHER WE HAVE (1) THOROUGHLY RESEARCHED, (2) HAVE AN EXISTING RELATIONSHIP WITH, (3) INTERACTED WITH IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN HSUS SPONSORED EVENT GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

**Additional Data**

**Software ID:** 15000238  
**Software Version:** 2015v2.1  
**EIN:** 53-0225390  
**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
4 LUV OF DOG RESCUE PO BOX 9283 FARGO, ND 58106	39-2075804	501 (c)(3)	82,800				PETS FOR LIFE GRANT FOR FREE SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES, AND OTHER VETERINARY SERVICE COSTS
ABANDONED AND FERAL CAT FRIENDS PO BOX 240052 HONOLULU, HI 96824	99-0347808	501 (c)(3)	500				FERAL CAT PROJECT
ALABAMA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 300 N HOYLE AVENUE BAY MINETTE, AL 36507	63-1027613	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR HUMANE CARE TRAINING & CONFERENCE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ALASKA NATIVE RURAL VETERINARY INC 3875 GEIST ROAD BOX 301 FAIRBANKS, AK 99709	45-5167681	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT RURAL SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM
ALASKA RURAL VETERINARY OUTREACH INC 9138 ARLON STREET ANCHORAGE, AK 99507	45-4779560	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT RURAL SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM
ALASKA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 549 W INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ROAD ANCHORAGE, AK 99518	92-0068910	501 (c)(3)	107,000				FREE PET SURGERIES AND SUPPLIES VIA PETS FOR LIFE MENTORSHIP PROGRAM



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ALLEGANY CO ANIMAL SHELTER MANAGEMENT FOUNDATION 110 S CENTRE STREET CUMBERLAND, MD 21502	52-2292769	501 (c)(3)	600				HEART WORM TREATMENT FOR CRUELTY CASE
ALLIANCE FOR CONTRACEPTION IN CATS & DOGS 11145 NEW OLD CORNELIUS PASS ROAD PORTLAND, OR 97231	41-2185841	501 (c)(3)	40,000				2015 GENERAL SUPPORT PLEDGE
ALMOST HOME SHELTER PET RESCUE INC 794 HIGHWAY 28 HAZARD, KY 41701	46-0886370	501 (c)(3)	3,000				ASSISTANCE FOR 50 RESCUED CATS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ALSIP TO THE RESCUE 10255 WICKER AVE ST JOHN, IN 46373	47-3254002	501 (c)(3)	600				2015 EVENT SPONSORSHIP
AMERICAN HORSE PUBLICATIONS 49 SPINNAKER CIRCLE SOUTH DAYTONA, FL 32119	23-7117953	501 (c)(6)	500				SPONSOR AHP 2015 SEMINAR
AMERICANS OF FAITH 5235 MISSION OAKS BLVD CAMARILLO, CA 93012	20-0742507	501 (c)(3)	500				2015 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
AMIGOS DE LOS ANIMALES INC HC 2 BOX 7622 LOIZA, PR 00772	66-0673931	501 (c)(3)	15,000				CRUELTY INVESTIGATION TRAINING
ANDERSON COUNTY PAWS PO BOX 8002 ANDERSON, SC 29622	57-6000303	GOVERNMENT	2,000				MEDICAL CARE FOR SEIZED ANIMALS
ANIMAL AID INC 200 SPRINGDALE LANE WILLIAMSTOWN, NJ 08094	45-4473502	501 (c)(3)	1,818				TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR ADOPTABLE DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL ALLIANCE OF BELLE MEAD INC 22 HARBOURTON MOUNT AIRY RD LAMBERTVILLE, NJ 08530	77-0632827	501 (c)(3)	1,250				VETERINARY COSTS FOR RESCUED DOGS
ANIMAL ALLIANCE OF GREATER SYRACUSE 306 SECOND STREET LIVERPOOL, NY 13088	30-0698105	501 (c)(3)	1,500				2015 GENERAL GRANT
ANIMAL ALLIES HUMANE SOCIETY INC 4006 AIRPORT ROAD DULUTH, MN 55811	41-0917362	501 (c)(3)	500				SHELTER SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION OF TN INC 11 PARK PLACE NEW YORK, NY 10007	13-3788986	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SHELTER SUPPORT
ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL TEAM - PA 111 WHUNTING PARK AVENUE PHILADELPHIA, PA 19140	45-3985637	501 (c)(3)	15,264				DOG LICENSES,VACCINES,SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES
ANIMAL DEFENSE LEAGUE OF ARIZONA PO BOX 33093 PHOENIX, AR 85067	74-2493030	501 (c)(3)	2,500				CAT PROGRAM SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL LAW & LEGISLATION INC 12460 CRABAPPLE ROAD ALPHARETTA, GA 30004	30-0470643	501 (c)(3)	500				ANIMAL LAW SYMPOSIUM SPONSORSHIP
ANIMAL PROTECTION OF NEW MEXICO PO BOX 11392 ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87192	85-0283292	501 (c)(3)	600				STIPEND FOR HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM
ANIMAL RESOURCE CENTER 6790 WEBSTER DAYTON, OH 45414	31-6000172	GOVERNMENT	4,800				SHELTER ADOPTION OF RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL SHELTER OF WOOD RIVER VALLEY 100 CROY CREEK ROAD HAILEY, ID 83333	82-0351171	501 (c)(3)	101,500				FREE SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES AND FREE PET SUPPLIES VIA PETS FOR LIFE
ANIMAL WELFARE FEDERATION OF NJ INC PO BOX 955 VOORHEES, NJ 08043	22-3378806	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
ANIMAL WELFARE LEAGUE OF KOSCIUSKO COUNTY PO BOX 1906 WARSAW, IN 46580	35-1782336	501 (c)(3)	10,000				CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ANIMAL SHELTER

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMALS AND SOCIETY INSTITUTE 2512 CARPENTER ROAD ANN ARBOR, MI 48108	22-2527462	501 (c)(3)	3,500				SUPPORT FOR ANIMAL STUDIES FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
ANYTHINGS PAWSABLE FOUNDATION INC 1413 N ELM ST JEROME, ID 83338	45-3344272	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT FOR NEW ANIMAL SHELTER
ARIZONA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION PO BOX 5135 MESA, AZ 85211	46-1987194	501 (c)(6)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ARIZONA SMALL DOG RESCUE 1102 WATCHER ROAD PHOENIX, AZ 85021	26-3993160	501 (c)(3)	3,262				DENTAL AND VETERINARY CARE FOR ANIMALS
ASSOCIATION OF PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS INC 1615 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	26-3117485	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ANIMAL CRUELTY CONFERENCE SCHOLARSHIPS
ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA OF GEORGIA INC 981 HOWELL MILL ROAD NW ATLANTA, GA 30318	58-0685900	501 (c)(3)	3,150				COSTS OF CARE FOR DOGS SURRENDERED BY BREEDER

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
AVIAN CONSERVATION CENTER OF APPALACHIA INC 286 FAIRCHANCE ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508	45-4294729	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE OF RESCUED BALD EAGLE
BAMA BULLY RESCUE INC PO BOX 625 FULTONDALE, AL 35068	26-1877188	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BARK AVENUE FOUNDATION 3940 LAUREL CANYON BLVD STUDIO CITY, CA 91604	20-1329182	501 (c)(3)	21,906				SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES OF CATS & DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
BETHEL FRIENDS OF CANINES PO BOX 2287 BETHEL, AK 99559	46-2344486	501 (c)(3)	1,950				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BLACK DOG ANIMAL RESCUE INC 3619 EVANS AVENUE CHEYENNE, WY 82001	26-2906385	501 (c)(3)	2,300				CANINE MEDICAL EXPENSES, TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BROOK HILL RETIREMENT CENTER FOR HORSES INC 7289 BELLEVUE ROAD FOREST, VA 24551	54-2058686	501 (c)(3)	600				TRAVEL COSTS TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
BROOKINGS REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETY INC 120 WEST 2ND STREET SOUTH BROOKINGS, SD 57006	46-0452504	501 (c)(3)	700				VETERINARY MEDICAL CARE
BULLIES 2 THE RESCUE 3051 DAIRY FARM DRIVE MONROE, NC 28110	45-3478149	501 (c)(3)	2,200				SUPPORT FOR RESCUED DOGS
CS LEWIS INSTITUTE 8001 BRADDOCK RD SPRINGFIELD, VA 22151	54-1802015	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SPONSORSHIP FOR 2015 BANQUET

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CANINE REHABILITATION CENTER AND SANCTUARY 555 US HWY 395N WASHOE VALLEY, NV 89704	90-0687180	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SHELTER GRANT
CAROLINE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY LLC 407 WEST BELL STREET RIDGELY, MD 21660	52-1528421	501 (c)(3)	500				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CAT ASSOCIATION OF TOPEKA INC 1719 SW GAGE BLVD TOPEKA, KS 66604	48-1055202	501 (c)(3)	500				SHELTER GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CAT COALITION OF WESTERN MAINE 206 RIVER ROAD NAPLES, ME 04055	46-3681807	501 (c)(3)	10,000				CAT PROGRAM SUPPORT
CCAO RESEARCH AND EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION 88 EAST BROAD STREET COLUMBUS, OH 43215	31-1317309	501 (c)(3)	600				GENERAL SUPPORT
CENTRAL DAKOTA HUMANE SOCIETY 2104 37TH STREET MANDAN, ND 58554	45-0369273	501 (c)(3)	2,000				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO, GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CENTRAL NEBRASKA HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1312 SKYPARK ROAD GRAND ISLAND, NE 68801	47-0493705	501 (c)(3)	2,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
CHARLESTON ANIMAL SOCIETY 2455 REMOUNT ROAD NORTH CHARLESTON, SC 29406	57-6021863	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CHEQUAMEGON HUMANE ASSOCIATION INC PO BOX 93 ASHLAND, WI 54806	39-1365568	501 (c)(3)	500				SHELTER GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CHESTERFIELD COUNTY 200 WEST MAIN STREET CHESTERFIELD, SC 29709	57-6000334	GOVERNMENT	2,000				KENNELS FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
CHEYENNE ANIMAL SHELTER SERVICES 800 SOUTHWEST DRIVE CHEYENNE, WY 82007	83-0217643	501 (c)(3)	2,000				GAS CHAMBER REMOVAL TRAINING
CHIMP HAVEN INC 13600 CHIMPANZEE PLACE KEITHVILLE, LA 71047	74-2766663	501 (c)(3)	30,068				CARE FOR CHIMPANZEES, ANNIVERSARY SPONSORSHIP



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CITIZENS FOR FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION ( A COALITION OF NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS) PO BOX 470857 BROOKLINE, MA 77094	47-4919474	N/A	1,127,333				FARM ANIMAL WELFARE BALLOT INITIATIVE
CITY OF CLINTON 415 GARY BLVD CLINTON, OK 73601	73-6005149	GOVERNMENT	2,000				DISCONTINUATION OF GAS CHAMBER USE
CITY OF ELKO ANIMAL SHELTER 1751 COLLEGE AVENUE ELKO, NV 89801	88-6000190	GOVERNMENT	5,000				DISCONTINUATION OF GAS CHAMBER USE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF HUMBOLDT 725 BRIDGE STREET HUMBOLDT, KS 66748	48-6039689	GOVERNMENT	3,000				DISCONTINUATION OF GAS CHAMBER USE
CITY OF LAGRANGE 200 RIDLEY AVENUE LAGRANGE, GA 30240	58-6000603	GOVERNMENT	500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
CITY OF MUNCIE 300 N HIGHT STREET MUNCIE, IN 47305	35-6001127	GOVERNMENT	3,000				CARE OF RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF ODESSA 411 W 8TH STREET ODESSA, TX 79760	75-6000626	GOVERNMENT	1,300				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CITY OF OTHELLO 500 E MAIN STREET OTHELLO, WA 99344	91-6001482	GOVERNMENT	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CITY OF RUPERT 624 F STREET RUPERT, ID 83350	82-6001128	GOVERNMENT	1,000				FUNDS FOR REMODELING ANIMAL SHELTER

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF SAINT PAUL 15 WEST KELLOGG BLVD SAINT PAUL, MN 55102	41-6005521	GOVERNMENT	800				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CITY OF SALINA PO BOX 736 SALINA, KS 67401	48-6017228	GOVERNMENT	1,000				CARE OF SEIZED ANIMALS
CITY OF WEST MEMPHIS 205 S REDDING WEST MEMPHIS, AR 72301	71-6012481	GOVERNMENT	1,200				VETERINARY SERVICES AND CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
CLIFTONDEERORG 724 LAFAYETTE AVE CINCINNATI, OH 45220	47-4340573	501 (c)(3)	20,000				DEER FERTILITY CONTROL PROJECT
COALITION OF LOUISIANA ANIMAL ADVOCATES PO BOX 91 ATLANTA, LA 71404	72-0933591	501 (c)(3)	500				EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
COLORADO ASSOCIATION OF ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS PO BOX 740455 ARVADA, CO 80006	84-1000611	501 (c)(3)	750				GENERAL SUPPORT, CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
COLORADO HORSE RESCUE 10386 M 65TH STREET LONGMONT, CO 80503	84-1095741	501 (c)(3)	600				HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION TRAVEL STIPEND
COLUMBIA SECOND CHANCE 24687 HIGHWAY 179 BOONVILLE, MO 65233	43-1852167	501 (c)(3)	8,320				SOCIALIZATION AND TRAINING OF DOGS PRIOR TO ADOPTION
COLUMBUS DOG CONNECTION 2761 JOHNSTOWN ROAD COLUMBUS, OH 43219	31-1648642	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY/NEUTER & VETERINARY CARE SERVICES

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
COMMUNITY CATS TNR PO BOX 384 LUDINGTON, MI 49431	46-3759577	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS
COMPASSION OVER KILLING INC 6930 CARROLL AVENUE TAKOMA PARK, MD 20912	52-2034417	501 (c)(3)	1,500				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER 1200 NORTH DELSEA DRIVE CLAYTON, NJ 08312	21-6000660	GOVERNMENT	3,000				REPLACE DRYER DESTROYED IN FIRE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
COUNTY OF PITT 1717 WEST 5TH STREET GREENVILLE, NC 27834	56-6000332	GOVERNMENT	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CUMBERLAND COUNTY SPCA 1244 N DELSEA DRIVE VINELAND, NJ 08360	21-0677474	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
DANE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 5132 Voges Road MADISON, WI 53718	39-0806335	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TREAT BIRDS FOR LEAD POISONING



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
DARKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 4389 BROWN ROAD ANSONIA, OH 45303	34-6555671	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT ATTENDANCE AT EXPO EVENT
DAYS END FARM HORSE RESCUE INC 1372 WOODBINE ROAD WOODBINE, MD 21797	52-1759077	501 (c)(3)	1,600				CARE OF RESCUED HORSES, TRAVEL COSTS TO HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES-MD 580 TAYLOR AVENUE ANNAPOLIS, MD 21401	52-6002033	GOVERNMENT	7,000				CERTIFIED K-9 TRAINER EDUCATION GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH - ANIMAL WELFARE 417 FEDERAL STREET DOVER, DE 19901	51-6000279	GOVERNMENT	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
DOGS IN HARMONY INC 159 CLINE RIDGE ROAD WINCHESTER, TN 37398	90-0792079	501 (c)(3)	1,400				CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
DREAM CATCHERS EQUINE ASSISTED PROGRAM PO BOX 17 CAMERON, MO 64429	46-0972668	501 (c)(3)	1,500				THERAPEUTIC HORSEMANSHIP PROGRAM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
DRESSAGE OF DEVON 121 CRATIN LANE WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	75-3221133	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SPONSORSHIP OF EQUINE DRESSAGE CHAMPIONSHIP
ELIZABETH H BROWN HUMANE SOCIETY INC 80 BUTTONWOOD LANE VICTORY, VT 05858	03-0302786	501 (c)(3)	2,500				ASSIST WITH CARE OF RESCUED ANIMALS
ELMORE SPCA INC 556 TELEGRAPH ROAD PERU, NY 12972	14-1423752	501 (c)(3)	500				2015 SHELTER GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
EQUAMORE FOUNDATION 4723 HIGHWAY 66 ASHLAND, OR 97520	46-2853049	501 (c)(3)	5,000				HAY FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY WILDFIRE
EQUINE 808 HORSE RESCUE 91-209 HULIHANA PLACE 3 EWA BEACH, HI 96706	27-1985130	501 (c)(3)	2,592				ASSIST WITH STORM REPAIR COSTS
EQUINE VOICES RESCUE & SANCTUARY PO BOX 1685 GREEN VALLEY, AZ 85622	74-3127794	501 (c)(3)	600				TRAVEL COSTS TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
EVER AFTER MUSTANG RESCUE TRAINING AND EDUCATION CENTER 463 WEST STREET BIDDEFORD, ME 04005	05-0549162	501 (c)(3)	4,200				HAY SUPPLIES FOR HORSES NEEDED DUE TO COLD WEATHER
FELINE FOUNDATION OF MAUI PO Box 1361 PUUNENE, HI 96784	99-0341052	C-CORP	20,000				CAT PROJECT
FERAL CARE INC PO BOX 954 STRATFORD, CT 06615	38-3746984	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SPONSORSHIP GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FIXNATION INC 7680 CLYBOURN AVENUE SUN VALLEY, CA 91352	83-0452460	501 (c)(3)	18,383				PETS FOR LIFE SURGERIES, VACCINES, MEDICINE
FJC 520 8TH AVENUE 20TH FL NEW YORK, NY 10018	13-3848582	501 (c)(3)	10,000				2015 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
FLATHEAD CITY-COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT 1035 1ST AVENUE WEST KALISPELL, MT 59901	81-6001361	GOVERNMENT	1,500				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FLORIDA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION INC PO BOX 211267 ROYAL PALM BEACH, FL 33421	59-2929688	501 (c)(6)	2,000				ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
FLORIDA KEYS WILDLIFE RESCUE INC 1388 AVENUE B BIG PINE KEY, FL 33043	65-0993931	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE OF INJURED PELICANS
FOR THE LOVE OF DOG - ROTTWEILER RESCUE PO Box 107 HILLSBORO, NH 03244	06-1761256	501 (c)(3)	2,000				EMERGENCY ANIMAL RESCUE FUNDS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FORD COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1581 DODGE CITY,KS 67801	48-1131814	501 (c)(3)	740				CARE AND PLACEMENT OF RESCUED DOGS
FOUNDATION AGAINST COMPANION ANIMAL EUTHANASIA 1505 MASSACHUSETTS AVE INDIANAPOLIS,IN 46201	35-1917847	501 (c)(3)	20,000				SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES AND VETERINARY CARE FOR CATS
FRIENDS OF CHICAGO ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL PO BOX 4414 CHICAGO,IL 60680	36-4427796	501 (c)(3)	7,300				SHELTER SANITATION, DIRECT ANIMAL CARE



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF MEXICAN ANIMAL WELFARE 23825 15TH AVENUE SE BOTHHELL, WA 98021	27-0665925	501 (c)(3)	4,000				DOG POPULATION STUDY IN MANZANILLO, MEXICO
FRIENDS OF RESPONSIBLE AGRICULTURE 3475 COUNTRY ROAD 230 FULTON, MO 65251	47-1300912	501 (c)(3)	8,000				CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATION (CAFO) CHALLENGE
FRIENDS OF SAC CITY SHELTER ANIMALS PO BOX 22214 SACRAMENTO, CA 95822	68-0477042	501 (c)(3)	500				2015 SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF SOUND HORSES INC 6614 CLAYTON ROAD 105 SAINT LOUIS, MO 63117	91-2111194	501 (c)(3)	12,000				FUNDS FOR EXPO RENTAL SPACE, FUNDING FOR HORSEMANSHIP CLINIC
FRIENDS OF THE OHIO COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER INC PO BOX 7 HARTFORD, KY 42347	27-2800405	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS
FRIENDS OF THE PERRY ANIMAL SHELTER INC PO BOX 2001 PERRY, GA 31069	20-2720444	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF THE POCA TELLO ANIMAL SHELTER PO BOX 281 POCA TELLO, ID 83204	82-0491932	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
FRIENDS OF THE RWANDA WILDLIFE SANCTUARY & SCIENCE EDUC CENTER 4351 29TH AVENUE W SEATTLE, WA 98199	52-2449239	501 (c)(3)	4,000				BUILD MUDBRICK BUILDING TO BE USED FOR ANIMAL CARE
FRIENDS OF THE SHELTER INC 870 KOOTENAI CUT OFF ROAD PONDERAY, ID 83852	94-3071245	501 (c)(3)	1,400				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF THE WEKIVA RIVER INC PO BOX 6196 LONGWOOD, FL 32791	59-2226720	501 (c)(3)	5,387				BEAR RESISTANT TRASH RECEPTACLES
FULTON COUNTY ANIMAL SERVICES 860 MARIETTA BLVD NW ATLANTA, GA 30318	01-0599278	501 (c)(3)	1,755				300 COUNTY LICENSE TAGS
GAITWAY HORSE ASSOCIATION 115 W LINCOLN LANE WINFIELD, MO 63389	43-1913725	501 (c)(3)	1,000				HORSE FAIR AND EXPOSITION

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
GLOBAL FEDERATION OF ANIMAL SANCTUARIES PO BOX 32294 WASHINGTON,DC 20007	26-1676217	501 (c)(3)	16,600				SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL ACCREDITATION PROGRAM
GOOD MEWS ANIMAL FOUNDATION 736 JOHNSON FERRY RD STE A-3 MARIETTA,GA 30068	58-1790828	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
GREAT BASIN BIRD OBSERVATORY 1755 E PLUMB LANE RENO,NV 89502	86-0852927	501 (c)(3)	10,000				2015 SUPPORT FOR STREET DOG MANAGEMENT PROJECT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
GREAT PLAINS SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 5428 ANTIOCH DRIVE MERRIAM, KS 66202	05-0552529	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SHELTER GRANT
GREEN MOUNTAIN ANIMAL DEFENDERS PO BOX 4577 BURLINGTON, VT 05406	03-0283740	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
GWAH INC 21302 SOUTH COLEMAN ROAD PECULIAR, MO 64078	43-1913725	501 (c)(3)	900				SUPPORT FOR HORSE CLINIC

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HABITAT FOR HORSES INC PO BOX 213 HITCHCOCK, TX 77563	76-0586024	501 (c)(3)	3,600				MEDICAL CARE OF RESCUED HORSES, SMALL TRAVEL STIPEND
HALFWAY HOME PET RESCUE INC 489 MAIN STREET CARIBOU, ME 04736	94-3471733	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SHELTER GRANT
HAPPY TRAILS THERAPEUTIC RIDING CENTER INC 483 STEAKLEY ROAD NEW MARKET, AL 35761	20-8263678	501 (c)(3)	1,000				THERAPEUTIC HORSEMANSHIP PROGRAM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HEARTS FOR ANIMALS INC 54-219 KAMEHAMEHA HWY HAUULA, HI 96717	27-3381069	501 (c)(3)	500				MEDICAL EXPENSES FOR DONKEYS
HEARTLAND FARM SANCTUARY PO BOX 45746 MADISON, WI 53744	27-0244485	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SHELTER AND CARE OF CHICKENS RESCUED FROM COCKFIGHTING RING
HEARTLAND HUMANE SOCIETY INC 3400 E HIGHWAY 50 YANKTON, SD 57078	46-0458711	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2015 SPONSORSHIP



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HEAVEN CAN WAIT ANIMAL SOCIETY PO BOX 30158 LAS VEGAS, NV 89173	88-0450947	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT SPAY NEUTER CLINIC PROGRAM
HELPING IDAHO DOGS INC PO BOX 993 MERIDIAN, ID 83680	80-0436702	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
HICALIBER HORSE RESCUE INC PO BOX 1588 VALLEY CENTER, CA 92082	46-3960722	501 (c)(3)	600				HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION TRAVEL STIPEND

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HOMEWARD BOUND IN THE HEARTLAND ANIMAL RESCUE 1436 S 17TH STREET OMAHA, NE 68108	45-0827349	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ASSIST RESCUE GROUP
HORSE HAVEN OF TENNESSEE INC PO BOX 22841 KNOXVILLE, TN 37933	62-1791407	501 (c)(3)	8,400				VETERINARY CARE FOR HORSES
HORSE HELPERS INC 1199 ODES WILSON RD ZIONVILLE, NC 28698	03-0542550	501 (c)(3)	6,850				CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HOUNDSONG RESCUE INC 7538 CATALPA HAMMOND, IN 46324	45-4744532	501 (c)(3)	1,400				CARE OF BLUETICK COONHOUNDS
HUB CITY HUMANE SOCIETY 95 JACKSON ROAD HATTIESBURG, MS 39402	27-5160904	501 (c)(3)	11,306				VETERINARY CARE AND HUMANE TRANSPORTATION OF ANIMALS
HUI PONO HOLOHOLONA PO BOX 943 MT VIEW, HI 96771	20-8567302	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR CATS RESCUED FROM LAVA FLOWS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE ANIMAL TREATMENT SOCIETY 6600 W SHORE DRIVE WEIDMAN, MI 48893	38-3485419	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
HUMANE EDUCATION ADVOCATES REACHING TEACHERS PO BOX 738 MAMARONECK, NY 10543	41-2055310	501 (c)(3)	7,500				ANNUAL GRANT - 2015 CONTRIBUTION
HUMANE SOCIETY CALUMET AREA INC 421 45TH STREET MUNSTER, IN 46321	35-0895837	501 (c)(3)	50,000				LOCAL PETS FOR LIFE PROGRAM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY NAPLES 370 AIRPORT PULLING RD N NAPLES, FL 34104	59-1033966	501 (c)(3)	500				2015 ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
HUMANE SOCIETY OF ATLANTIC COUNTY 1401 ABSECON BLVD ATLANTIC CITY, NJ 08401	22-6085995	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE OF RESCUED DOGS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF BALTIMORE COUNTY 1601 NICODEMUS RD REISTERSTOWN, MD 21136	52-0623165	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR 2015 BLACK TIE & TAILS EVENT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CALVERT COUNTY 2210 DALRYMPLE RD SUNDERLAND, MD 20717	52-1736501	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CENTRAL OREGON 61170 SE 27TH STREET BEND, OR 97702	93-0616957	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CHARLOTTE INC 2700 TOOMEY AVENUE CHARLOTTE, NC 28203	58-1342479	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CITRUS COUNTY FLORIDA INC PO BOX 2283 INVERNESS, FL 34451	59-1932704	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ASSIST ANIMALS IN CITRUS COUNTY, FL
HUMANE SOCIETY OF DELAWARE COUNTY 4920 STATE ROUTE 37E DELAWARE, OH 43015	31-0956829	501 (c)(3)	2,500				MEDICAL CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF GRAND FORKS 4375 N WASHINGTON STREET GRAND FORKS, ND 58203	23-7367340	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HALL COUNTY 845 WEST RIDGE ROAD GAINESVILLE, GA 30501	58-0678817	501 (c)(3)	32,553				VETERINARY SERVICES (PETS FOR LIFE PROGRAM), ANIMAL CARE SUPPLIES
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED STATES 2100 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	52-1769464	501 (c)(3)	5,350,623				HSI UNITED STATES 2015 SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF LOUDOUN COUNTY PO BOX 777 LEESBURG, VA 20178	54-6073310	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT 50TH ANNIVERSARY CAMPAIGN



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF MCCORMICK COUNTY INC PO BOX 900 MC CORMICK, SC 29835	57-1099596	501 (c)(3)	750				GENERAL SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF MISSOURI 1201 MACKLIND AVENUE SAINT LOUIS, MO 63110	43-0652638	501 (c)(3)	1,032				GENERAL SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF PARK COUNTY 3 BUSINESS PARK ROAD LIVINGSTON, MT 59047	36-3432468	501 (c)(3)	2,000				ASSISTANCE FOR SHELTER

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF RICHLAND - WILKIN COUNTIES PO BOX 1251 WAHPETON, ND 58074	20-5003749	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SOUTH MISSISSIPPI 2615 25TH AVENUE GULFPORT, MS 39501	64-6034439	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE BLACK HILLS 1820 EAST PATRICK STREET RAPID CITY, SD 57703	46-0396967	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2015 SHELTER GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY UNIVERSITY 2100 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	27-0263498	501 (c)(3)	1,665,148				HSU 2015 SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY OF UTAH 4242 S 300 W MURRAY, UT 84107	87-0256350	501 (c)(3)	7,500				SPONSORSHIP OF WAGS TO WISHES ANNUAL GALA
HUMANE SOCIETY OF WESTERN MONTANA 5930 HWY 93 SOUTH MISSOULA, MT 59804	81-0290933	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SHELTER GRANT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2100 L STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	22-2768664	501 (c)(3)	5,131,014				HSVMA 2015 SUPPORT
HUMANITARIANS OF FLORIDA INC PO BOX 924 INVERNESS, FL 34451	59-1997778	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ASSIST ANIMALS IN CITRUS COUNTY, FLORIDA
ILLINOIS FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 1000 S LAFOX SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177	36-3932650	501 (c)(3)	2,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
IN DEFENSE OF ANIMALS 310 SW 4TH AVENUE PORTLAND, OR 97204	68-0008936	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ASSESSMENT OF CHIMPS ABANDONED IN LIBERIA
INTERNATIONAL BIRD RESCUE 36901 SOUTH GAFFEY ROAD SAN PEDRO, CA 90731	94-1739027	501 (c)(3)	3,000				CARE OF BIRDS CONTAMINATED WITH OIL
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR ANTHROZOOLOGY 3207 3MVB UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA DAVIS, CA 95616	30-0275851	501 (c)(3)	5,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
IOWA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 5452 NE 22ND STREET DES MOINES,IA 50313	42-1178225	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
JEFFERSON SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 4421 JEFFRSON HWY JEFFERSON,LA 70121	72-0694861	501 (c)(3)	22,000				MICROCHIPS FOR PETS IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY 3910 KESWICK ROAD BALTIMORE,MD 21211	52-0595110	501 (c)(3)	20,000				SPONSOR EVIDENCE-BASED TOXICOLOGY WORKSHOP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
JOPLIN HUMANE SOCIETY INC 140 EMPEROR ROAD JOPLIN, MO 64801	44-0664226	501 (c)(3)	2,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO, GENERAL SUPPORT
JUSTICE FOR ABUSED ANIMALS INC PO BOX 898 CORBIN, KY 40702	80-0896806	501 (c)(3)	1,240				VETERINARY CARE OF RESCUED DOGS
KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 1020 S GARFIELD AVE CHANUTE, KS 66720	48-1047336	501 (c)(3)	500				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
KENTUCKY EQUINE HUMANE CENTER INC 1713 CATNIP HILL ROAD NICHOLASVILLE, KY 40356	20-5883736	501 (c)(3)	600				TRAVEL COSTS TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM
KITSAP HUMANE SOCIETY 9167 DICKEY ROAD NW SILVERDALE, WA 98383	91-0728353	501 (c)(3)	500				PETS WALK- 2015 SPONSORSHIP
KITTY ANGELS INC 9503 SHARPSBURG PIKE HAGERSTOWN, MD 21740	47-1903744	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
LEECH LAKE LEGACY PO BOX 385454 BLOOMINGTON, MN 55438	46-0840535	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
LEWIS & CLARK HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 4455 HELENA, MT 59604	81-6014910	501 (c)(3)	108,600				FREE SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES AND PET SUPPLIES
LEXINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY 1600 OLD FRANKFORTE PIKE LEXINGTON, KY 40504	61-0444762	501 (c)(3)	5,900				MEDICAL EXPENSES FOR RESCUED CATS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
LIBERTY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE PO Box 67 BRISTOL, FL 32321	59-6020341	GOVERNMENT	3,000				FUNDS FOR RESCUED DOGS
LIFELINE ANIMAL PROJECT INC 129 LAKE STREET AVONDALE ESTATES, GA 30002	01-0599278	501 (c)(3)	70,829				VETERINARY SERVICES (PETS FOR LIFE)
LOUISIANA SPCA 1700 MARTI GRAS BLVD NEW ORLEANS, LA 70114	72-0471368	501 (c)(3)	83,333				SUPPORT SPCA CAPITAL CAMPAIGN

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY LSU 202 HIMES HALL BATON ROUGE, LA 70803	72-6000848	501 (c)(3)	100,000				SHELTER MEDICINE PROGRAM
LUCY MACKENZIE HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 702 BROWNSVILLE, VT 05037	03-6006562	501 (c)(3)	2,000				MEDICAL EXPENSES FOR ARABIAN HORSES
MAINE FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES INC 550 INDUSTRY ROAD FARMINGTON, ME 04938	01-0368319	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR MAINE HUMANE SOCIETIES ANNUAL CONFERENCE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MAINERS FOR FAIR BEAR HUNTING PO BOX 8483 PORTLAND, ME 04101	46-2825459	501 (c)(4)	50,000				BALLOT INITIATIVE CONTRIBUTION
MAKING OF MIRACLE STORIES ANIMAL RESCUE INC 200 SPRINGDALE LANE WILLIAMSTOWN, NJ 08094	27-3240862	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR PUPPIES
MARION AREA HUMANE SOCIETY 2264 RICHLAND ROAD MARION, OH 43302	31-0946288	501 (c)(3)	6,000				CARE, SUPPLIES, & MEDICATION FOR SEIZED ANIMALS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MARION COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY RT 19 BOX 31A FAIRMONT, WV 26554	23-7405278	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT FOR RESCUED DOGS
MASSACHUSETTS ANIMAL COALITION INC PO BOX 766 WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581	04-3540202	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR WHOLE CAT WORKSHOP
MCPAWS INC 831 S 3RD STREET MCALL, ID 83638	82-0503942	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MEDINA COUNTY SPCA 245 S MEDINA STREET MEDINA, OH 44256	34-1507786	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT ATTENDANCE AT 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
MINDY'S MEMORY PRIMATE SANCTUARY 2205 SW 24TH ST NEWCASTLE, OK 73065	73-1522989	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ASSIST WITH REPAIR OF SEWER SYSTEM
MISSISSIPPI ANIMAL DISASTER RELIEF FUND PO Box 395 CLINTON, MS 39060	27-1183109	501 (c)(3)	3,000				PROVIDE DISASTER RESPONSE FUNDS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION INC PO BOX 6149 MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762	64-0410581	501 (c)(3)	100,000				SHELTER MEDICINE PROGRAM
MISSOURIANS FOR THE PROTECTION OF DOGS 28 PLANT AVENUE SAINT LOUIS, MO 64701	27-1423987	501 (c)(4)	6,772				LEGAL FEES AND INSURANCE COSTS
MONDAK HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1572 WILLISTON, ND 58802	45-0454107	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ASSISTANCE FOR INJURED DOG

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MONMOUTH COUNTY SPCA 260 WALL STREET EATONTOWN, NJ 07724	21-0679893	501 (c)(3)	4,800				CARE OF RESCUED PIT BULLS, DOG VACCINATIONS, GENERAL SUPPORT
MONTGOMERY COUNTY PARTNERS FOR ANIMAL WELL-BEING 7315 MUNCASTER MILL ROAD DERWOOD, MD 20855	27-1335331	501 (c)(3)	7,827				COUNTY ADOPTION CENTER, CAT TRAP, NEUTER AND RELEASE PROJECTS
MONTGOMERY HUMANE SOCIETY 1150 JOHN OVERTON DRIVE MONTGOMERY, AL 36110	63-0351564	501 (c)(3)	7,565				ASSIST WITH CARE OF ANIMALS (DOGS/CATS)



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
MUNICIPALITY OF ANCHORAGE PO BOX 196650 ANCHORAGE, AK 99519	92-0059987	GOVERNMENT	1,500				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO
MUTTS MATTER RESCUE INC PO BOX 2047 ROCKVILLE, MD 20847	30-0614593	501 (c)(3)	1,381				VETERINARY SERVICES AND TOURNAMENT SPONSORSHIP
NASHVILLE HUMANE ASSOCIATION 213 OCEOLA AVENUE NASHVILLE, TN 37209	62-0672999	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2015 SPONSORSHIP- DOG DAYS FESTIVAL

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIONAL EQUINE RESOURCE NETWORK 101 N VULCAN ENCINITAS, CA 92024	27-0487202	501 (c)(3)	600				TRAVEL COSTS TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM
NATIONAL MARINE LIFE CENTER INC 120 MAIN STREET BUZZARDS BAY, MA 02532	04-3290276	501 (c)(3)	2,500				CARE OF STRANDED SEAL PUPS
NATIONAL MILL DOG RESCUE PO BOX 88468 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80908	26-0574783	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY EXPENSES FOR RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIONAL SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION 1450 DUKE STREET ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	53-0116293	501 (c)(4)	45,000				PRODUCE APP FOR PUBLIC TO SHARE EVIDENCE OF ANIMAL CRUELTY, HIRE TWO PERSONS TO WORK ON ANIMAL ABUSE CASES
NATIONAL WILDLIFE AWARENESS NON-PROFIT CORPORATION 165 NORTH 2ND BATTLE MOUNTAIN, NV 89820	82-0528627	501 (c)(3)	1,000				BUILD TORTOISE PROOF FENCING
NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION 11100 WILDLIFE CENTER DRIVE RESTON, VA 20190	53-0204616	501 (c)(3)	500				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NEW ENGLAND FEDERATION OF HS INC PO BOX 376 GREENLAND, NH 03840	02-0447142	501 (c)(3)	2,500				2015 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
NEW HAMPSHIRE FEDERATION OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS INC 24 FERRY ROAD NASHUA, NH 03064	22-3267817	501 (c)(3)	750				2015 SPONSORSHIP
NEW JERSEY CERTIFIED ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS ASSOCIATION PO BOX 174 PENNINGTON, NJ 08534	52-1767842	501 (c)(3)	500				TRAINING EVENT WITH ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NEW ORLEANS PUBLIC FACILITY MANAGEMENT INC 900 CONVENTION CENTER BOULEVARD NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130	72-0992290	GOVERNMENT	762				2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
NOME COMMUNITY CENTER INC PO BOX 98 NOME, AK 99762	92-0039475	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
NORFOLK SPCA 916 BALLENTINE BLVD NORFOLK, VA 23504	54-0515759	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTH CAROLINA ANIMAL AND RABIES CONTROL ASSOC INC PO BOX 1002 FOREST CITY, NC 28043	45-4276586	501 (c)(3)	500				ATTEND ANIMAL CARE/CONTROL CONFERENCE
NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY INC 4403 ZOO PARKWAY ASHEBORO, NC 27205	56-0990900	501 (c)(3)	7,500				SURVEY OF CONDITIONS IN JAPANESE BEAR PARKS
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS ANIMAL SHELTER COALITION 12300 COUNTY ROAD 528 MANSFIELD, TX 76063	31-1717528	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2015 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTH MISSISSIPPI GREAT DANE RESCUE 6109 MCGOWEN LAKE CORMORANT, MS 38641	45-4345643	501 (c)(3)	500				SHELTER GRANT
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WALKING HORSE ASSOCIATION 185 MCBROWN ROAD PETALUMA, CA 94952	26-3669701	501 (c)(7)	700				WESTERN STATES HORSE EXPO
NORTHWEST EQUINE STEWARDSHIP CENTER PO BOX 1324 MONROE, WA 98272	32-0262442	501 (c)(3)	600				TRAVEL COSTS TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION FORUM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
OHIO SHORTHAIRES RESCUE INC 24 COURT STREET CANFIELD, OH 44406	90-0892183	501 (c)(3)	3,400				CARE OF RESCUED DOGS
OKLAHOMA ALLIANCE FOR ANIMALS INC 5321 S SHERIDAN ROAD TULSA, OK 74145	84-1640954	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ANIMAL CRUELTY AWARENESS WALK
OKLAHOMA SHERIFFS' ASSOCIATION 1615 S STATE STREET EDMOND, OK 73013	73-1401947	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
OPERATION UNDERDOG INC 535 BENNINGTON ROAD COOL RIDGE, WV 25825	45-4233845	501 (c)(3)	612				TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR CATS/DOGS UP FOR ADOPTION
OWENSBORO-DAVIESS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 3101 W 2ND STREET OWENSBORO, KY 42301	61-0676997	501 (c)(3)	2,000				CAT HOARDING CASE
PETS OF THE KINGDOM INC 127 HUNT HILL ROAD ORLEANS, VT 05860	20-3433168	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY BILLS OF RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
PAW PLACEMENT OF NORTHERN ARIZONA PO BOX 942 FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86002	45-2912962	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT SPAY/NEUTER CLINIC
PAWS CHICAGO 1100 W 35TH STREET CHICAGO, IL 60609	36-4219778	501 (c)(3)	249,775				2,339 SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES (DOGS AND CATS)
PAWS UNITE PEOPLE INC 252 LOCUST POINT ROCKY POINT, NC 11778	46-2371384	501 (c)(3)	2,000				MEDICAL CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
PEGGY ADAMS ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE OF THE PALM BEACHES INC 3200 N MILITARY TRAIL WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33409	59-0637811	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
PEN PALS INC DOG AND CAT SHELTER AND ADOPTION CENTER 5568 HIGHWAY 68 JACKSON, LA 70748	80-0646300	501 (c)(3)	50,000				SUPPORT ANIMAL SHELTER & EMERGENCY ANIMAL FACILITY
PENNSYLVANIA SPCA 350 EAST ERIE AVENUE PHILADELPHIA, PA 19134	23-1352269	501 (c)(3)	2,569				TRANSPORT RESCUED ANIMALS TO PETS PLUS ADOPTION CENTERS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
PENNSYLVANIA STATE ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM 2605 INTERSTATE DRIVE HARRISBURG, PA 17110	20-2042482	501 (c)(3)	500				DISASTER ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM
PEOPLE FOR ANIMALS INC 401 HILLSIDE AVENUE HILLSIDE, NJ 07205	22-2331492	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY/NEUTER WORK
PEOPLE FOR PETS- MAGIC VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1163 TWIN FALLS, ID 83303	94-3080299	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
PRAIRIE WILDLIFE RESEARCH INC PO BOX 308 WELLINGTON, CO 80549	46-0462687	501 (c)(3)	11,000				RESEARCH TO PROTECT PRAIRIE DOGS FROM NON-NATIVE DISEASE
PROJECT CHIMPS 589 PALISADE DRIVE BRUNSWICK, GA 31523	47-1439557	501 (c)(3)	2,500,000				ESTABLISHMENT OF SANCTUARY FOR OVER 250 CHIMPANZEES
PROJECT SNAP (SPAY NEUTER AND PROJECT) PO BOX 1293 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102	27-3940081	501 (c)(3)	500				LOW COST SPAY/NEUTER PROJECT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
PROTECT OUR WILDLIFE VERMONT PO BOX 3024 STOWE, VT 05672	47-3839485	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
PROTECTION & EDUCATION ANIMALS CULTURE & THE ENVIRONMENT INC 505 N TOMAHAWK ISLE DRIVE PORTLAND, OR 97217	20-3726038	501 (c)(3)	3,600				MOBILE SPAY/NEUTER CLINICS
PUPPY PIPELINE RESCUE OF GA INC 410 NEWBURGH CT ROSWELL, GA 30075	20-8217508	501 (c)(3)	18,334				TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR DOGS UP FOR ADOPTION

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
RANCHO CUCAMONGA & ARTS FOUNDATION PO BOX 807 RANCHO CUCAMONGA, CA 91729	33-0255599	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
RED DOG FARM ANIMAL RESCUE NETWORK 5803 BUR-MIL CLUB ROAD GREENSBORO, NC 27410	20-5428178	501 (c)(3)	800				VETERINARY EXPENSES FOR RESCUED COWS
RED LAKE ROSIE'S RESCUE INC 23880 GOOD ROAD TRAIL, MN 56684	20-3917194	501 (c)(3)	1,500				MEDICAL CARE FOR AN INJURED PUPPY, GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
RED SKY RESCUE INC 8305 W COUNTY ROAD 150 N MEDORA, IN 47260	27-0737457	501 (c)(3)	2,000				COSTS OF VETERINARY SURGERY
REDLANDS FRIENDS OF SHELTER ANIMALS (REDFOSA) 504 KANSAS STREET REDLANDS, CA 92373	47-1798659	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SHELTER SUPPORT
RESCUE ANIMALS COMMUNITY EFFORT INC 503 RED FOX ST NW SHALLOTTE, NC 28470	27-3271628	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
RESCUE FARM INC 7101 FLOWING WELL RD POLAND, IN 47868	27-0104387	501 (c)(3)	20,000				CANINE EXPRESS TRANSPORT OF DOGS TO NEW ENGLAND SHELTERS
RETIRED RACEHORSE TRAINING PROJECT 440 DODON ROAD DAVIDSONVILLE, MD 21035	27-1622725	501 (c)(3)	600				STIPEND TO ATTEND HOMES FOR HORSES FORUM
RICHARDSON RESCUE 1968 GARVIN ROAD YORK, SC 29745	75-3124742	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT SHELTER DAMAGED BY A FIRE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
RICHMOND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 2519 HERMITAGE ROAD RICHMOND,VA 23220	54-0506328	501 (c)(3)	17,500				SPONSORSHIP FOR 2015 FUR BALL, OPERATING COSTS
ROCK CITY RESCUE 2513 MCCAIN BOULEVARD SUITE 2 176 NORTH LITTLE ROCK,AK 72116	46-2492442	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
ROCKINGHAM-HARRISONBURG SPCA 2170 OLD FURNACE RD HARRISONBURG,VA 22803	54-0935739	501 (c)(3)	1,750				SPONSORSHIP OF REGIONAL WORKSHOPS, MEDICAL EXPENSES FOR RESCUED CATS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ROCKY MOUNTAIN COCKER RESCUE INC 6680 S ABILENE WAY CENTENNIAL, CO 80111	26-4170396	501 (c)(3)	6,728				VETERINARY EXPENSES FOR CANINES
ROSE BROOKS CENTER INC 3350 E 77TH STREET KANSAS CITY, MO 64132	51-0231573	501 (c)(3)	500				HELP BUILD EXTENSION TO FACILITY FOR CLIENT PETS
RUFF START RESCUE INC PO BOX 129 PRINCETON, MN 55371	27-2545988	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SC ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL ASSOCIATION 127 HUMANE LANE COLUMBIA, SC 29209	57-0913881	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SPONSOR CAROLINAS ANIMAL CARE CONFERENCE
SALINE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO Box 305 BENTON, AR 72018	71-0511707	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
SAN ANTONIO ANIMAL CARE SERVICES 4710 STATE HWY 151 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78227		GOVERNMENT	1,000				EYE SURGERY FOR ABUSED DOG

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SANTA FE ANIMAL SHELTER INC 100 CAJA DEL RIO SANTA FE, NM 87507	85-6000484	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SANTUARIO CANITA DE LA DIVINA MISERICORDIA PO BOX 366988 SAN JUAN, PR 00936	66-0708492	501 (c)(3)	10,000				MEDICATION AND FOOD COSTS AT SANCTUARY
SAVE ANIMALS FACING EXTINCTION 119 1ST AVENUE SOUTH SEATTLE, WA 98104	47-3598131	BALLOT INITIATIVE	450,000				BALLOT INITIATIVE CAMPAIGN TO PREVENT WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SAVE ENDANGERED ANIMALS OREGON 737 TANGLEWOOD STREET SUTHERLIN, OR 97479	47-5322416	501 (c)(4)	50,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
SAVING GRACE INC PO BOX 803 WINCHESTER, OR 97495	93-1318052	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
SAWA-SOCIETY OF ANIMAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATORS 15508 WBELL ROAD SURPRISE, AZ 85374	41-1618666	501 (c)(6)	15,000				SPONSORSHIP OF ANNUAL SAWA CONFERENCE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SEATTLE AREA FELINE RESCUE 14717 AURORA AVE N SHORELINE, WA 98133	91-2041961	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SECOND CHANCE ANIMAL SHELTER 111 YOUNG ROAD E BROOKFIELD, MA 01515	04-3490671	501 (c)(3)	1,200				SPONSORSHIP FOR ADOPTION EVENT
SENIOR PAWS DOG RESCUE INCORPORATED 17929 THELMA AVE APT C JUPITER, FL 33458	47-0999544	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SHAW PIT BULL RESCUE INC 158 CENTER ROAD COLUMBUS, MS 39702	46-0852468	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
SHELTER ANIMALS COUNT 320 MAPLE AVENUE WEST VIENNA, VA 22180	46-2215168	501 (c)(3)	40,000				FUND NATIONAL SHELTER DATABASE PROJECT
SLOW FOOD USA INC 1000 DEAN STREET 222 BROOKLYN, NY 11238	13-4100161	501 (c)(3)	4,500				GRANT FOR GENERAL SUPPORT



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SOCIAL GOOD FUND INC 2138 DUNN AVENUE RICHMOND, CA 94801	46-1323531	501 (c)(3)	84,915				CARE FOR CHIMPANZEES ON MARSHALL ISLANDS, LIBERIA
SOCIETY OF TOXICOLOGY 1821 MICHAEL FARADAY DRIVE RESTON, VA 20190	52-6057050	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR FUTURETOX III SYMPOSIUM
SOMERSET HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 453 SKOWHEGAN, ME 04976	01-0357595	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SOURIS VALLEY ANIMAL SHELTER 1935 20TH AVE SE MINOT, ND 58701	45-0345317	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SOUTH FLORIDA PET RESCUE & REHAB 6919 BROWARD BLDV PLANTATION, FL 33317	59-3826119	501 (c)(3)	1,521				VETERINARY CARE FOR FIVE DOGS
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC 3200 SW 4TH AVENUE FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315	23-7086391	501 (c)(3)	2,426,658				SFWC 2015 SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SOUTHEASTERN ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION PO BOX 72242 NEWMAN,GA 30271	59-2872166	501 (c)(3)	500				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
SOUTHERN PINES ANIMAL SHELTER PO BOX 2021 HATTIESBURG,MS 39403	64-0514796	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE OF RESCUED ANIMALS
SOUTHERN PLAINS LAND TRUST 6439 E MAPLEWOOD AVE CENTENNIAL,CO 80111	84-1470479	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT ACQUISITION AND PROTECTION OF PRAIRIE DOG HABITAT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
SPAY4LA INC 8581 SANTA MONICA BLVD WEST HOLLYWOOD, CA 90069	45-2996980	501 (c)(3)	4,428				SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES
SPCA OF TEXAS 2400 LONE STAR DRIVE DALLAS, TX 75212	75-1216660	501 (c)(3)	2,270				TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR DOGS
SPRING HILL HORSE RESCUE 175 MIDDLE ROAD NORTH CLARENDON, VT 05759	02-0537086	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SURGERY EXPENSES FOR RESCUED HORSE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
ST HUBERT'S ANIMAL WELFARE CENTER 575 WOODLAND AVENUE MADISON, NJ 07940	22-1627726	501 (c)(3)	21,358				CAMPAIGN TO ENCOURAGE RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY MANAGERS TO ACCEPT TENANTS WITH PETS
ST LANDRY PARISH ANIMAL CONTROL 255 HANGER ROAD OPELOUSAS, LA 70570	72-6001256	GOVERNMENT	1,500				EXPAND HOLDING AREA FOR CRUELTY CASES
STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM 163 LAKESIDE AVENUE MARLBOROUGH, MA 01752	30-0550560	GOVERNMENT	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
STEPHENS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 669 DUNCAN, OK 73534	73-1202082	501 (c)(3)	1,000				HUMANE EUTHANASIA PRACTICES
STONE COUNTY SPCA 1989 HWY 26 WIGGINS, MS 39577	27-1359759	501 (c)(3)	1,780				MEDICAL CARE OF DOGS
STOP PET OVERPOPULATION TODAY SPOT INC PO BOX 10965 EUGENE, OR 97440	93-1099151	501 (c)(3)	749				MEDICAL CARE OF ABANDONED SHAR PEIS

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
STRAW FOR DOGS 645 G STREET SUITE 1175 ANCHORAGE, AK 99501	38-3847207	501 (c)(3)	1,300				STIPEND FOR TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO
STRAWBERRY MOUNTAIN MUSTANGS 1569 NE JOHN STREET ROSEBURG, OR 97470	81-0668011	501 (c)(3)	2,500				CARE OF EMACIATED HORSES
SUSTAINABLE VETS INTERNATIONAL INC 701 HIGHWAY 200 KILLDEER, ND 58640	46-3269449	501 (c)(3)	5,000				MATERIALS FOR SPAY/NEUTER TEACHING CLINIC, GENERAL SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 2402 STONECREST DRIVE ALILENE, TX 79606	75-1535593	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2015 SPONSORSHIP OF ANNUAL CONFERENCE
TEXAS HUMANE LEGISLATION NETWORK 8333 DOUGLAS AVENUE DALLAS, TX 75225	75-2236932	501 (c)(4)	750				2015 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
THE ANIMAL SHELTER OF TEXAS COUNTY PO BOX 228 HOUSTON, MO 65483	56-2610775	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE MEDICAL CARE TO ABUSED PUPPY



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE ANIMAL SHELTER SOCIETY INC 1430 NEWARK ROAD ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	31-6040909	501 (c)(3)	2,000				ASSISTANCE FOR INJURED DOGS
THE ARROW FUND INC PO BOX 1127 PROSPECT, KY 40059	61-1396389	501 (c)(3)	750				ANIMAL RESCUE BEST PRACTICES SEMINAR
THE BALTIMORE ANIMAL RESCUE & CARE SHELTER INC 301 STOCKHOLM STREET BALTIMORE, MD 21230	86-1130456	501 (c)(3)	5,600				CARE OF CHIHUAHUAS, TRAVEL TO ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE BELLA FOUNDATION SPCA PO BOX 20035 OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73156	20-5781826	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT FOR CAT HOARDING CASE
THE CITY AND COUNTY OF BUTTE-SILVER BOW 155 WEST GRANITE STREET BUTTE, MT 59701	81-0368698	GOVERNMENT	1,250				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
THE COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS 2760 RESEARCH PARK DRIVE LEXINGTON, KY 40511	36-6000818	501 (c)(3)	2,500				2015 NATIONAL CONFERENCE SPONSOR

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE FAYETTE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 153 S MAIN STREET SUITE 3 WASHINGTON COURT, OH 43160	31-1009520	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
THE GABRIEL FOUNDATION 1025 ACOMA STREET DENVER, CO 80204	84-1396085	501 (c)(3)	500				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP
THE HEART OF LOUISIANA HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1057 WINNFIELD, LA 71483	35-2327953	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF PUERTO RICO INC PO BOX 2387 GUAYNABO, PR 00970	66-0329776	501 (c)(3)	10,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY 13011 MAUGANVILLE RD HAGERSTOWN, MD 21740	52-0542025	501 (c)(3)	10,000				SUPPORT CAPITAL CAMPAIGN
THE MADISON ANIMAL RESCUE KENNEL (ARK) PO BOX 2936 MADISON, MS 39130	25-1917435	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR BLIND FEMALE DOG

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE MARSHALL LEGACY INSTITUTE 2425 WILSON BLVD ARLINGTON, VA 22201	54-1853093	501 (c)(3)	2,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
THE NATIVE AMERICA HUMANE SOCIETY 3838 WEST CARSON STREET SUITE 218 TORRANCE, CA 90503	46-5445818	501 (c)(3)	2,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
THE PAWS SQUAD INC RR 4 BOX 5 F CHAPMANVILLE, WV 25508	46-2823396	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDS TO REBUILD KENNELS DESTROYED BY SNOWSTORM

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THE RESCUE RANCH INC PO BOX 55527 MCRAE, GA 55527	42-1598987	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR STRAY CATS
THE SPAYED CLUB 13 TALL TREE CIRCLE BROOMALL, PA 19008	23-2822590	501 (c)(3)	62,952				PETS FOR LIFE SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES, VACCINATIONS
THE WASHINGTON ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE 71 OGLETHORPE STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20011	53-0162440	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSORSHIP FOR ANNUAL GALA

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
THOMPSON RIVER ANIMAL CARE SHELTER INC PO BOX 1589 THOMPSON FALLS, MT 59873	20-5520480	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
TIRED DOG RESCUE 13077 JOHN ROAD GULFPORT, MS 39503	46-1447153	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE
TREE HOUSE HUMANE SOCIETY 1212 WCARMEN AVENUE CHICAGO, IL 60640	23-7444825	501 (c)(3)	2,800				SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES (PETS FOR LIFE)

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
TRI-COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 735 8TH STREET NE SAINT CLOUD, MN 56304	23-7449686	501 (c)(3)	500				2015 SHELTER GRANT
TRUSTEES OF TUFTS UNIVERSITY 169 HOLLAND STREET SOMERVILLE, MA 02144	04-2103634	501 (c)(3)	17,888				RESEARCH ON IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION OF HORSES, DEER
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN FOUNDATION 1848 UNIVERSITY AVENUE MADISON, WI 53726	39-0743975	501 (c)(3)	16,000				PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR SHELTER MEDICINE FUND



**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
VERMONT DISASTER ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM PO BOX 1423 WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VT 05001	80-0443426	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR EMERGENCY ANIMAL SHELTERING WORKSHOP
VIRGINIA BEACH SPCA 3040 HOLLAND ROAD VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23453	54-6061532	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ADOPTION EVENT SPONSORSHIP, COMMUNITY CAT PROGRAM
VIRGINIA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 363 FROG HOLLOW LANE CAPON BRIDGE, WV 26711	51-0208873	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSORSHIP OF 2015 ANNUAL CONFERENCE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
VOLUNTEER EQUINE ADVOCATES PO BOX 112 GALLATIN, TN 37066	20-0665632	501 (c)(3)	5,700				PROVIDE CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY 4590 MACARTHUR BLVD WASHINGTON, DC 20007	53-0219724	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSORSHIP FOR 2015 BARK BALL
WEBSTER COUNTY COMMISSION 2 COURT SQUARE WEBSTER SPRINGS, WV 26288	55-6000410	GOVERNMENT	500				SUPPORT LOCAL SHELTER

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
WENATCHEE VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY 1474 S WENATCHEE AVENUE WENATCHEE, WA 98801	91-0838299	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ASSIST WITH CARE OF PETS DISPLACED BY WILDFIRES
WHEELS 4 PAWS 4 EVER HOMES INC PO BOX 791 ROCKINGHAM, NC 28380	46-2520786	501 (c)(3)	5,650				HUMANE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES FOR ANIMALS
WILSON COUNTY 2201 MILLER ROAD SOUTH WILSON, NC 27893	56-6000351	GOVERNMENT	3,000				DISCONTINUATION OF GAS CHAMBER USE

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
WISCONSIN FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES INC 5132 VOGES ROAD MADISON, WI 53718	39-1640239	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR CONFERENCE FOR ANIMAL SHELTERING PROFESSIONALS
WISHBONE PET RESCUE ALLIANCE INC PO BOX 124 DOUGLAS, MI 49406	26-3750768	501 (c)(3)	1,200				CARE OF CATS RESCUED FROM HOARDER
WOMEN IN GOVERNMENT LTD 1319 F STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20004	54-1527192	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL SOUTHERN & EASTERN REGIONAL CONFERNCES

**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

<b>(a)</b> Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	<b>(c)</b> IRC section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Amount of non-cash assistance	<b>(f)</b> Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	<b>(g)</b> Description of non-cash assistance	<b>(h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
WYOMING COUNTY COMMISSION PO BOX 376 PINESVILLE, WV 24874	55-6000421	GOVERNMENT	5,300				DISCONTINUATION OF GAS CHAMBER USE
YELLOWSTONE VALLEY ANIMAL SHELTER INC 1735 MONAD ROAD BILLINGS, MT 59101	26-1389957	501 (c)(3)	1,200				TRAVEL COSTS FOR 2015 ANIMAL CARE EXPO

**Schedule J**  
(Form 990)

**Compensation Information**

OMB No 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number

53-0225390

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

	Yes	No								
<p><b>1a</b> Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p><b>b</b> If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain.</p>	<b>1b</b>									
<p><b>2</b> Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	<b>2</b>									
<p><b>3</b> Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td style="border: none;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p><b>4</b> During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p>										
<p><b>a</b> Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p>	<b>4a</b>	No								
<p><b>b</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p>	<b>4b</b>	Yes								
<p><b>c</b> Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>	<b>4c</b>	No								
<p><b>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</b></p>										
<p><b>5</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p>										
<p><b>a</b> The organization?</p>	<b>5a</b>	No								
<p><b>b</b> Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	<b>5b</b>	No								
<p><b>6</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p>										
<p><b>a</b> The organization?</p>	<b>6a</b>	No								
<p><b>b</b> Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	<b>6b</b>	No								
<p><b>7</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	<b>7</b>	No								
<p><b>8</b> Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	<b>8</b>	No								
<p><b>9</b> If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	<b>9</b>									

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

**Note.** The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

(A) Name and Title	(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column(B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
	Base (i) compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
See Additional Data Table							

**Part III Supplemental Information**

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule J, Part II Compensation from an unrelated organization or individual	ON JANUARY 6, 2015, THE HSUS CEO AND HSUS ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS. THE CEO IS WRITING A BOOK, "THE HUMANE ECONOMY", ON THE PRACTICAL EXPLORATION OF HOW EVERYDAY ECONOMIC DECISIONS IMPACT ANIMAL WELFARE. THE BOOK AND THE DISCUSSIONS ITS PROMOTION WILL INSPIRE WILL ENHANCE THE HSUS MISSION. THE BOOK IS TO BE PUBLISHED BY HARPER COLLINS IN APRIL, 2016. MR. PACELLE WAS PAID \$46,750 AS AN ADVANCE ON THE BOOK IN 2015.
Schedule J, Part I, Line 4b Supplemental nonqualified retirement plan	Wayne Pacelle \$12,250 To be received in October 2015 and 2016, contingent upon his being an HSUS employee as of October 1st of each of those years.



**Additional Data**

**Software ID:** 15000238  
**Software Version:** 2015v2.1  
**EIN:** 53-0225390  
**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States

**Form 990, Schedule J, Part II - Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1BERNARD O UNTI PhD FORMER-ASST TREASURER	(i)	118,127	0	0	27,296	6,591	152,014	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1WAYNE PACELLE PRESIDENT & CEO	(i)	347,892	0	44,215	45,771	11,102	448,980	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2MICHAEL MARKARIAN CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	(i)	205,509	0	0	20,750	7,180	233,439	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		22,834	0	0	2,306	798	25,938	0
3G THOMAS WAITE III TREASURER & CFO	(i)	215,635	0	0	73,242	19,644	308,521	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4ANDREW ROWAN PhD CIO & CHIEF SCIENTIFIC OFFICER	(i)	83,504	0	0	27,114	7,858	118,476	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		125,256	0	0	40,672	11,786	177,714	0
5ROGER A KINDLER GENERAL COUNSEL, VP and CLO	(i)	210,088	0	0	23,353	17,577	251,018	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6MICHAEL EN BARSNESS CONTROLLER & DEPUTY TREASURER	(i)	146,161	0	0	4,943	8,939	160,043	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7THERESA REESE SECOND DEPUTY TREASURER	(i)	123,183	0	0	26,658	1,289	151,130	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8ARNOLD BAER ASSISTANT TREASURER	(i)	96,227	0	0	33,403	23,786	153,416	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9ELIZABETH LILEY CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	(i)	214,741	0	0	5,573	19,644	239,958	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10HOLLY HAZARD JD SVP PROGRAMS & INNOVATION	(i)	153,808	0	0	35,642	1,838	191,288	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		38,452	0	0	8,910	460	47,822	0
11MICHAEL J BLACKWELL DVM MPH CHIEF VETERINARY POLICY	(i)	179,430	0	0	5,400	918	185,748	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12JUDITH REED VP HUMAN CAPITAL & DEVELOPMENT	(i)	168,136	0	0	6,001	14,692	188,829	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13JONATHAN LOVVORN SVP CHIEF COUNSEL	(i)	163,707	0	0	26,293	10,163	200,163	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14HEIDI PRESCOTT SVP CAMPAIGNS & OUTREACH	(i)	153,067	0	0	30,966	10,123	194,156	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15REBECCA BRANZELL DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL	(i)	150,091	0	0	58,958	10,330	219,379	0
	(ii)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number 53-0225390

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name of disqualified person, (b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization, (c) Description of transaction, (d) Corrected? (Yes/No)

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 \$
3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization \$

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

Table with 10 columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship with organization, (c) Purpose of loan, (d) Loan to or from the organization (To/From), (e) Original principal amount, (f) Balance due, (g) In default? (Yes/No), (h) Approved by board or committee? (Yes/No), (i) Written agreement? (Yes/No)

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization, (c) Amount of assistance, (d) Type of assistance, (e) Purpose of assistance

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) GRACE MARKARIAN	FAMILY MEMBER OF OFFICER	82,224	EMPLOYMENT		No

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule L, Part IV	SCH L, PART IV, BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING INTERESTED PERSONS (A) NAME OF PERSON GRACE MARKARIAN (B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERESTED PERSON AND ORGANIZATION GRACE MARKARIAN IS A FAMILY MEMBER OF AN OFFICER (D) DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION GRACE MARKARIAN, FAMILY MEMBER OF OFFICER, WORKS AT THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

- Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
Attach to Form 990.
Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number 53-0225390

Part I Types of Property

Table with 4 columns: (a) Check if applicable, (b) Number of contributions or items contributed, (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g, (d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts. Rows include Art, Books, Cars, Securities, etc.

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement 0

30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years... 31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy... 32a Does the organization hire or use third parties... 33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property...

**Part III Supplemental Information.**

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule M, Part I, Line 31 NON-STANDARD CONTRIBUTIONS	EXPLANATION ANY NONSTANDARD ITEMS ARE REVIEWED, AND ACCEPTED IF -THE DONATED GOODS CAN BE USED IN THE ORGANIZATION'S OPERATIONS, OR -IF DONATED GOODS HAVE VALUE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY ARE WORTH SELLING
Schedule M, Part I, Line 32b Third parties used to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions	ADESA IMPACT ACTS AS HSUS'S AGENT FOR THE VEHICLE DONATION PROGRAM FOR THE PROCESSING OF DONATED VEHICLES ADESA IMPACT MAKES PAYMENTS TO HSUS FOR UNITS SOLD UNDER THEIR AGREEMENT NET OF FEES AND EXPENSES
Schedule M, Part I Explanations of reporting method for number of contributions	Cars and other vehicles Number of items received Securities - Publicly traded Number of contributions Food inventory Number of contributions

Schedule M (Form 990) (2015)

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number

53-0225390

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (1 OF 3) COMMUNICATIONS THE HSUS ENGAGES WITH SUPPORTERS AND AUDIENCES THROUGH A VARIETY OF MEDIA VISITORS TO THE PRIMARY WEBSITE, HUMANESOCIETY.ORG, NUMBERED 25 MILLION IN 2015 SUPPORTERS USED TOOLS THERE TO TAKE ACTION ON A VARIETY OF ISSUES 1.6 MILLION TIMES VIEWERS WATCHED ONLINE VIDEOS 52.5 MILLION TIMES THE HSUS HAS 2.4 MILLION SUPPORTERS ON FACEBOOK, UPDATES 359,000 PEOPLE ON TWITTER, AND UPDATES MORE THAN 83,000 PEOPLE VIA INSTAGRAM THE PRESIDENT/CEO WRITES A BLOG ABOUT ANIMAL ISSUES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES THAT IS SENT TO 12,650 PEOPLE ONLINE MEDIA THE HSUS USES ONLINE MEDIA TO REACH ITS SUPPORTERS AND MEMBERS, AND SENDS THOUSANDS OF EMAIL COMMUNICATIONS TO ITS CONSTITUENTS THE ORGANIZATION HAS A DYNAMIC TEXT MESSAGING PROGRAM, ACTIVATING MORE THAN 137,000 CONSTITUENTS TO TAKE ACTION FOR ANIMALS DIRECTLY FROM THEIR MOBILE PHONES VIDEO THE HSUS PRODUCES VIDEOS TIED TO ITS MAJOR CAMPAIGNS AND ACTIVITIES HSUS ONLINE VIDEOS WERE VIEWED ON YOUTUBE, FACEBOOK, AND ROKU MEDIA RELATIONS THE MEDIA RELATIONS DEPARTMENT WORKS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ABOUT ANIMAL PROTECTION THROUGH MASS MEDIA IN 2015, THE HSUS DISTRIBUTED MORE THAN 250 PRESS RELEASES, STATEMENTS, AND NEWS BRIEFS TO JOURNALISTS, AND DISTRIBUTED 485 LETTERS TO THE EDITOR, OPINION EDITORIALS, AND GUEST COLUMNS THESE AND OTHER EFFORTS GENERATED MORE THAN 5,300 MEDIA APPEARANCES THE HSUS ALSO PLACED ADVERTISEMENTS INCLUDING BILLBOARDS, PRINT ADS, PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS, AND MORE CONTENT DEPARTMENT THE CONTENT DEPARTMENT CREATES PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MAGAZINES, BROCHURES, ADVERTISEMENTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS IN 2015, MORE THAN 553,000 PEOPLE RECEIVED THE HSUS'S BI-MONTHLY ALL ANIMALS MAGAZINE THROUGH MAILINGS TO SCHOOLS, CLASSROOMS, AND INDIVIDUALS, APPROXIMATELY 18,000 SCHOOLCHILDREN RECEIVE THE HSUS'S HUMANE EDUCATION NEWSPAPER EACH MONTH DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR A COMBINED 36,000 SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVE ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE AND ITS ASSOCIATED E-NEWSLETTER UNIQUE PAGE VIEWS TO ANIMALSHELTERING.ORG, OUR ONLINE RESOURCE FOR THOSE IN THE SHELTERING AND RESCUE FIELDS, NUMBERED 1.5 MILLION IN 2015 CONFERENCES AND EVENTS THE HSUS HOSTS A NUMBER OF CONFERENCES AND EVENTS FOR ANIMAL ADVOCATES THESE INCLUDE ANIMAL CARE EXPO, THE FOREMOST PROFESSIONAL ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES CONFERENCE IN THE WORLD, AND TAKING ACTION FOR ANIMALS (TAFA), A MARQUEE BIENNIAL EVENT FOR HUMANE ADVOCATES INTERESTED IN ENGAGEMENT AND TRAINING IN 2015, 2324 PEOPLE FROM 47 COUNTRIES ATTENDED ANIMAL CARE EXPO DONOR CARE DONOR CARE MANAGES THE MEMBERSHIP EXPERIENCE FOR THE HSUS, AND RESPONDS TO THOUSANDS OF SUPPORTER AND MEMBER INQUIRIES ANNUALLY IN 2015, DONOR CARE FIELDDED 58,779 TELEPHONE CALLS AND 161,139 EMAILS ACROSS ALL HSUS AFFILIATES COMPANION ANIMALS THE HSUS IS COMMITTED TO CREATING A BETTER, KINDER WORLD FOR CATS, DOGS AND OTHER ANIMAL COMPANIONS THE COMPANION ANIMALS SECTION CONDUCTS A NUMBER OF PROGRAMS AIMED AT REDUCING EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY AND TREATABLE ANIMALS, PROMOTES THE DEVELOPMENT OF LOVING, REWARDING, AND LASTING COMPANION ANIMAL-HUMAN BONDS, AND WORKS WITH SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS TO PREVENT ANIMAL SUFFERING WHEN THAT BOND BREAKS THE SECTION INTERACTS WITH THE PUBLIC ON ISSUES INCLUDING SPAYING AND NEUTERING, TETHERING OF DOGS, GREY HOUND RACING, MICRO-CHIPPING, AND THE MANAGEMENT OF OUTDOOR CATS THE SECTION ALSO WORKS TO PROVIDE COMMUNITIES, SHELTERS, AND PET OWNERS WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS NEEDED TO CONFRONT ANIMAL CRUELTY, END PET OVERPOPULATION, AND PROVIDE SAFE, APPROPRIATE HOMES FOR COMPANION ANIMALS PETS FOR LIFE THE HSUS'S GROUND BREAKING PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM ADDRESSES THE CRITICAL LACK OF ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE PET SERVICES AND INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE AND PETS IN UNDERSERVED AREAS THE PROGRAM CONNECTS COMMUNITIES TO WELLNESS CARE AND SERVICES, AS THE PFL PROGRAM HAS EXPANDED TO NEW MARKETS (SUPPORTED BY GRANTS), IT HAS PROVEN THAT IT CAN BRING UP A COMMUNITY'S SPAY/NEUTER RATE FROM LESS THAN TEN PERCENT TO 87 PERCENT, IN LINE WITH THE NATIONAL AVERAGE WITH THE INVOLVEMENT OF 28 ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS, THE HSUS IS CLOSING THE SERVICE GAP AND SHOWING ANIMAL GROUPS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS A NEW WAY TO FOCUS ON PEOPLE AND PETS THIS BUILDS STRONG RELATIONSHIPS AND TRUST WITHIN A DEMOGRAPHIC OF PET OWNERS LARGELY UNREACHED AND OVERLOOKED IN 2015, THE PFL PROGRAM REACHED A NEW MILESTONE - 100,000 PETS SERVED IN ITS SHORT HISTORY PETS ARE WELCOME IN LATE 2015, THE HSUS LAUNCHED ITS "PETS ARE WELCOME" CAMPAIGN, TO TRANSFORM PET POLICIES IN THE HOUSING INDUSTRY TO BENEFIT ANIMALS AND TO ALLOW PEOPLE AND PETS TO STAY TOGETHER THE CAMPAIGN REACHES OUT WITHIN THE HOUSING SECTOR TO UPDATE POLICIES THAT IMPEDE THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND, SUCH AS THOSE INVOLVING DECLAWING, WEIGHT LIMITS, AND BREED RESTRICTIONS PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT HOW TO OBTAIN DOGS AS PETS WITHOUT SUPPORTING THE PUPPY MILL INDUSTRY, WHILE SEEKING TO HIGHLIGHT THE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH-VOLUME, SUBSTANDARD COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING OPERATIONS THE SECTION SUPPORTS RESPONSIBLE DOG BREEDERS BY GIVING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC ON HOW TO SELECT A BREEDER, AND BY WORKING WITH A BREEDER ADVISORY AND RESOURCE COUNCIL (BARC)</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (1 OF 4) IN NOVEMBER, A FEDERAL COURT DISMISSED A CHALLENGE TO A NEW YORK CITY ORDINANCE RESTRICTING THE SALE OF PUPPY MILL DOGS IN PET STORES THIS WAS THE SIXTH FEDERAL COURT RULING TO UPHOLD LOCAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE SALE OF PUPPY MILL DOGS IN 2015 OVER 70 LOCAL ORDINANCES HAVE BEEN ENACTED IN THE LAST FEW YEARS TO CRACK DOWN ON RETAIL SALES OF PUPPY MILL DOGS EQUINE PROTECTION IN 2015, THE HSUS'S CAMPAIGN TO HALT THE CRUELTY OF SORING OF TENNESSEE WALKING HORSES CONTINUED TO ADVANCE THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT, LEGISLATION TO UPGRADE THE FEDERAL LAW AGAINST SORING, GATHERED SUBSTANTIAL SUPPORT WITH 229 HOUSE MEMBERS AND 49 SENATORS SIGNING ON FOR THE SECOND TIME IN FOUR YEARS, THE HSUS RELEASED RESULTS FROM AN UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATION THAT DOCUMENTED TRAINERS AND GROOMS SORING TENNESSEE WALKING HORSES THE HSUS'S EFFORTS TO STOP HORSE SLAUGHTER IN THE UNITED STATES CONTINUED, AS THE ORGANIZATION FOUGHT OFF EFFORTS TO REOPEN DOMESTIC HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES THE HSUS WORKED HARD TO RESTORE A PROHIBITION ON FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES, AND TO PROHIBIT OTHER USDA EXPENDITURES FOR HORSE SLAUGHTER THE HSUS CAMPAIGNED FOR PASSAGE OF THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT, WHICH WOULD IMPOSE A BAN ON SLAUGHTER AND EXPORT OF AMERICAN HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THE HSUS SECURED "NO SLAUGHTER" PLEDGES FROM MORE BREEDERS, BRINGING THE TOTAL NUMBER OF BREEDERS WHO HAVE MADE THE COMMITMENT IN THE LAST THREE YEARS TO 1,200 THE HSUS AND HSI SUCCESSFULLY LOBBIED THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION TO SUSPEND HORSEMEAT IMPORTS FROM MEXICO, WHICH FAILED TO MEET EUROPEAN UNION FOOD SAFETY STANDARDS THE HSUS IS WORKING HARD TO ENSURE THAT THE SUSPENSION REMAINS IN PLACE AND URGING THE COMMISSION TO FOLLOW SUIT WITH OTHER COUNTRIES WHICH FAIL TO MEET THESE STANDARDS IN 2015, THE HSUS EXTENDED ITS EFFORTS TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON PUBLIC LANDS THE HSUS WORKED TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF BURROS ADOPTED FROM BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM) HOLDING FACILITIES AND PROMOTED GREATER PROTECTIONS FOR THE ANIMALS WORKING WITH PARTNERS, THE HSUS PLACED MORE THAN 265 BURROS IN NEW HOMES OR SANCTUARIES THE HSUS WORKED WITH CONGRESSIONAL ALLIES TO INSERT LANGUAGE INTO THE 2016 OMNIBUS SPENDING PACKAGE THAT PROHIBITS THE DESTRUCTION OF HEALTHY WILD HORSES AND BURROS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND ENCOURAGES THE BLM TO USE HUMANE METHODS OF WILD HORSE AND BURRO POPULATION MANAGEMENT ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE PROTECTION AND RETIREMENT OF CHIMPANZEES ONCE USED IN RESEARCH IS A PRIORITY IN JUNE 2015, THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE LISTED ALL CHIMPANZEES AS ENDANGERED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA) THIS DECISION WAS A DIRECT RESULT OF A LEGAL PETITION FILED BY THE HSUS IN 2010 ANY FUTURE USE OF CAPTIVE CHIMPANZEES IN THE UNITED STATES WILL REQUIRE A PERMIT DEMONSTRATING THAT SUCH USE WILL ENHANCE SPECIES CONSERVATION THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ANNOUNCED THAT IT WILL NO LONGER HOLD 50 CHIMPANZEES FOR FUTURE RESEARCH AND WILL RETIRE ALL GOVERNMENT-OWNED CHIMPANZEES TO SANCTUARY THE AGENCY DETERMINED THAT 20 GOVERNMENT-OWNED CHIMPANZEES AT TEXAS BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, WHERE THE HSUS ONCE CONDUCTED AN INVESTIGATION, WILL BE THE FIRST TO MOVE TO SANCTUARY AT CHIMP HAVEN, THE NATIONAL CHIMPANZEE SANCTUARY AFTER A NEW YORK TIMES EXPOSE UNVEILED ABUSES AND FAILURES AT THE U S MEAT ANIMAL RESEARCH CENTER, A FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH FACILITY IN NEBRASKA, THE HSUS WORKED WITH CONGRESS TO PROMOTE REFORMS THESE INCLUDE INTRODUCTION OF THE ANIMAL WELFARE IN AGRICULTURE RESEARCH (AWARE) ACT AND APPROPRIATIONS EFFORTS TO MANDATE INSPECTION OF FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH FACILITIES, AND A REQUIREMENT THAT SUCH FACILITIES FOLLOW STANDARDS CONFORMING TO THE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN ANIMAL WELFARE ACTION PLAN BY THE USDA'S AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE THE HSUS CONTINUES TO BE A LEADER IN THE CAMPAIGN TO END ANIMAL USE IN TOXICITY TESTING WITH OUR SUPPORT, LEGISLATORS INSERTED FAVORABLE LANGUAGE INTO THE FRANK R LAUTENBERG CHEMICAL SAFETY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY ACT, MANDATING THAT ANIMALS ONLY BE USED AS A LAST RESORT, REQUIRING THE USE OF EXISTING VALIDATED ALTERNATIVES, AND PRIORITIZING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF NEW METHODS IN THE PRODUCT TESTING ARENA, THE HSUS LED WORK ON FEDERAL LEGISLATION, THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT (HCA), WHICH WOULD PROHIBIT TESTING OF COSMETICS ON ANIMALS IN THE U S AND THE SALE OF COSMETICS THAT INVOLVED ANIMAL TESTING, EVEN IF CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE U S THE HCA GAINED BIPARTISAN SUPPORT AS WELL AS THE ENDORSEMENT OF OVER 150 COMPANIES IN REGARD TO TOXICITY TESTING, THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PROMOTE REFORM THROUGH ITS PARTICIPATION IN COMMITTEES FOR THE ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) AND THE INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE VALIDATION OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS (ICCVAM) THESE BODIES HAVE SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE OVER THE ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF ANIMALS THE HSUS PLAYED A ROLE IN THE EFFORT TO INCREASE THE BUDGET FOR THE NIH'S NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES, BY \$53 MILLION THE CENTER INVESTS RESOURCES IN TECHNOLOGIES SUCH AS THE "HUMAN ON A CHIP PROGRAM" OECD RELEASED MULTIPLE GUIDELINES ON NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES TO SPARE ANIMALS FROM THE SUFFERING INVOLVED WITH TOXICITY TESTING THE CREDIBILITY OF THE HSUS RESULTED IN AN INVITATION TO TESTIFY IN CONGRESS CONCERNING THE TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA), SPECIFICALLY IN REGARD TO LEGISLATIVE LANGUAGE TO COMPEL THE USE OF NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES FOR TOXICITY TESTING THE HSUS CONTINUED TO LEAD THE HUMAN TOXICOLOGY PROJECT CONSORTIUM (WHOSE PARTICIPANTS INCLUDE PROMINENT MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS), WHICH WORKS TO IDENTIFY SCIENTIFIC OPPORTUNITIES AND TO SECURE SIGNIFICANT FUNDING, AS WELL AS TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES THROUGH ITS WEBSITE THE HSUS COMMUNICATES WITH THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY THROUGH ALTTOX.ORG, A WEBSITE THAT PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY UPDATES, AND ENCOURAGES INFORMATION EXCHANGE AMONG STAKEHOLDERS AS PART OF ITS ONGOING WORK TO HELP PRIMATES IN LABORATORIES, THE HSUS FILED A LEGAL PETITION WITH THE USDA URGING IMPROVEMENTS TO ITS POLICIES AND ENFORCEMENT STANDARDS PERTAINING TO THE PSYCHOLOGICAL WELL-BEING OF PRIMATES THE HSUS CRITICIZED MATERNAL DEPRIVATION STUDIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, LEADING THE UNIVERSITY TO ANNOUNCE THAT IT WOULD NOT PROCEED WITH THE EXPERIMENTS, WHICH INVOLVED REMOVAL OF INFANT PRIMATES FROM THEIR MOTHERS A LITTLE MORE THAN TWO YEARS AFTER THE HSUS'S UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATION AT GEORGIA REGENTS UNIVERSITY (NOW AUGUSTA UNIVERSITY), THE SCHOOL ENDED ITS PURCHASE OF DOGS FROM CLASS B RANDOM SOURCE DEALERS</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>A LARGE PORTION OF THE HSUS'S WORK ON DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMES VIA SUCH AFFILIATED ENTITIES AS THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL, THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WHICH, TOGETHER, CARE FOR, RESCUE, REHABILITATE, AND PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS YEARLY FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE ENTRIES CONCERNING THE FUND FOR ANIMALS AND THE HSUS SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER ON SCHEDULE O, THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 2015 FORM 990, THE HSUS SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER 2015 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2015 FORM 990 ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM THE HSUS'S ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYS TO ASSIST ANIMALS IN IMMEDIATE OR IMMINENT DISTRESS, AND WORKS TO END MALICIOUS ACTS OF CRUELTY AND ALL FORMS OF ANIMAL FIGHTING, AND TO SENSITIZE PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL AUDIENCES ABOUT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE IN 2015, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYED 11 TIMES AND RESCUED 2354 ANIMALS FROM SITUATIONS OF EXTREME CRUELTY AND DISASTER OF THE ANIMALS RESCUED, 120 WERE FROM PUPPY MILLS, 447 FROM ANIMAL FIGHTING OPERATIONS, AND 1,417 FROM HOARDING AND NEGLECT CASES DURING THE YEAR, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED AND/OR RELOCATED 370 ANIMALS IMPACTED BY FLOODING OR FIRE IN PARTNERSHIP WITH ITS 155 DOGFIGHTING RESCUE COALITION PARTNERS, THE HSUS PLACED 59 SURVIVORS OF DOGFIGHTING THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM FIELDDED MORE THAN 9530 COMPLAINTS OF ILLEGAL ANIMAL CRUELTY AND FIGHTING AND PAID 13 REWARDS FOR TIPS THAT RESULTED IN SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND ANIMALS RESCUED, 12 OF WHICH INVOLVED DOGFIGHTING AND ONE A COCKFIGHTING CASE THIS MEANT PAYMENT OF \$54,500 FOR DOGFIGHTING REWARDS, AND \$5000 FOR COCKFIGHTING REWARDS, DURING 2015 SINCE 2007, THE HSUS HAS PAID OUT A TOTAL OF 184 REWARDS IN CONNECTION WITH ITS ANIMAL FIGHTING, ANIMAL CRUELTY, AND PUPPY MILL TIP LINES THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM VOLUNTEER PROGRAM DEPLOYED 138 VOLUNTEERS TO ASSIST IN SIX CASES, AND THOSE VOLUNTEERS LOGGED 6558 HOURS IN THE SERVICE OF RESCUED ANIMALS PETS FOR LIFE THE HSUS PETS FOR LIFE PROGRAM SERVED 14,433 PETS, PROVIDED 10,048 SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES, AND DELIVERED 38,540 SERVICES/SUPPLIES (FLEA/TICK MEDICATION, DEWORMER, CRATES, LITTER BOXES, FOOD, MEDICAL CARE, ETC ) IN FOUR MARKETS (ATLANTA, CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES, AND PHILADELPHIA) DURING 2015 PETS FOR LIFE PROVIDES CRITICAL WELLNESS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICES FOR ANIMALS IN UNDERSERVED AREAS AND COMMUNITIES NY BC CHIMPANZEES THE HSUS STEPPED INTO A DIRE SITUATION IN LIBERIA, AFRICA, WHERE OVER 60 CHIMPANZEES ONCE USED IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH WERE FACING STARVATION AND DEATH IN MARCH 2015, THE NEW YORK BLOOD CENTER (NY BC) ABANDONED THESE ANIMALS, WHICH IT HAD USED IN EXPERIMENTS FOR THREE DECADES THE HSUS PROVIDED EMERGENCY FUNDS FOR CRITICAL NEEDS, INCLUDING REPAIR OF WATER SYSTEMS FOR THE ISLAND ON WHICH THE CHIMPANZEES LIVE, AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR DAILY FEEDINGS THE HSUS HIRED GREAT APE CONSULTANTS TO WORK IN LIBERIA TO STABILIZE THE SITUATION AND WORK TOWARD A LONGTERM SOLUTION FOR THESE CHIMPANZEES AND OTHERS SUBJECT TO THE PET AND BUSH MEAT TRADE There are approximately 700 chimpanzees in laboratories that need to be retired to sanctuaries Primarily through its affiliate, Project Chimps (PC), the HSUS will aid in the ongoing care of hundreds of chimpanzees in 2016 Project Chimps began activities in 2015 to purchase land for a chimpanzee sanctuary In December 2015, PC closed on the land purchase for 186 acres in northern Georgia Additionally, 14 buildings and other property on the land were donated to PC for use in the rescue and care of chimpanzees In 2016, PC will welcome approximately 270 chimpanzees to its new sanctuary and begin their long-term care, working to ensure they have a healthy and enriched future HUMANE WILDLIFE SERVICES IN 2015, HUMANE WILDLIFE SERVICES (HWS), WHICH PROVIDES WILDLIFE-CONFLICT SOLUTION SERVICES TO HOMEOWNERS, BUSINESSES, AND INDUSTRY IN THE WASHINGTON DC AND SOUTH FLORIDA METRO AREAS, RESCUED SEVERAL THOUSAND URBAN ANIMALS FROM HARM WHILE PROVIDING LONG-LASTING SOLUTIONS TO HUMAN -WILDLIFE CONFLICTS HWS DISPENSED FREE CONFLICT RESOLUTION RESOURCES AND ADVICE TO CALLERS, AND PROVIDED WILDLIFE-CONFLICT TRAINING SERVICES TO HUNDREDS OF ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL PROFESSIONALS, MUNICIPALITIES AND COMMUNITIES ACROSS THE US WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT THE HSUS ACTIVELY PROMOTES SURGICAL STERILIZATION AS WELL AS IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION AS NON-LETHAL ALTERNATIVES TO CRUEL, INEFFECTIVE LETHAL MANAGEMENT METHODS FOR SUBURBAN DEER POPULATIONS AND PRESENTS THESE ALTERNATIVES TO SELECT TOWNS AS VIABLE DEER MANAGEMENT TOOLS HSUS WILDLIFE STAFF MEMBERS COMPLETED THEIR SECOND YEAR OF WORK AT THE VILLAGE OF HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK, TO HUMANELY STABILIZE AND REDUCE THE LOCAL DEER POPULATION THROUGH IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS AND THE VILLAGE OF RIVERSIDE, ILLINOIS CREATED HUMANE COYOTE MANAGEMENT POLICIES FOR SOLVING CONFLICTS AMONG PEOPLE, PETS AND COYOTES WITHIN THESE CITIES THE HSUS WORKED WITH THESE COMMUNITIES TO DEVELOP THESE POLICIES, WHICH EMPHASIZE COEXISTENCE AND TOLERANCE FOR COYOTES, RATHER THAN CRUEL AND INEFFECTIVE TRAPPING AND KILLING PROGRAMS VOLUNTEER OUTREACH THE HSUS VOLUNTEER OUTREACH DEPARTMENT STANDS AT THE HEART OF THE HSUS'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE VOLUNTEERISM IN GENERAL AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, VIA EMERGENCY RESPONSE DEPLOYMENT, ANIMAL CARE, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS, INTERNSHIPS, AND CITIZEN ADVOCACY THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORTERS WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR VOLUNTEERISM AND HELPS LINK THEM TO SPECIFIC CHANNELS WHERE VOLUNTEER SERVICE IS NEEDED VOLUNTEER OUTREACH MANAGES A VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT AND GRASSROOTS DATABASE TO CAPTURE SUPPORTERS' INTERESTS AND ACTIVITIES, AND ENGAGE THEM FURTHER IN OUR WORK IN 2015, THE DEPARTMENT SUPPORTED THE INVOLVEMENT OF 1900 VOLUNTEERS WHO PERFORMED NEARLY 130,000 HOURS OF SERVICE, PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 145 INTERNS WHO WORKED OVER 44,000 HOURS ON BEHALF OF THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES THE PROGRAM HAS BOLSTERED OR DEVELOPED THE ENGAGEMENT OF VOLUNTEERS AND INTERNS IN NEARLY 85 DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS ACROSS THE ORGANIZATION AND PROVIDES VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT TRAINING AND RESOURCES TO MANAGERS OF VOLUNTEERS THROUGHOUT THE ANIMAL PROTECTION FIELD HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PRIMARILY THROUGH ITS AFFILIATE, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (HSVMA), THE HSUS PROVIDES DIRECT CARE SERVICES TO ANIMALS IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES BOTH WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF THE BORDERS OF THE UNITED STATES FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, OR THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2015 FORM 990 INTERNATIONAL PRIMARILY THROUGH ITS AFFILIATE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL (HSI), THE HSUS PROTECTS ANIMALS BEYOND THE BORDERS OF THE UNITED STATES, BECAUSE ANIMAL PROTECTION CONCERNS HAVE A STRONG INTERNATIONAL DIMENSION FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, OR THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2015 FORM 990</p>



Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4d DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES</p>	<p>CORPORATE POLICY CORPORATION POLICY, ENCOMPASSING SUCH ACTIVITIES AS EXPANDING THE SCOPE OF CORPORATE POLICIES CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS, URGING CONSUMERS TO MODIFY THEIR SPENDING AND LIFESTYLE HABITS TO FAVOR HUMANE PRODUCTS, AND PERSUADING THOUGHT LEADERS IN THE CORPORATE AND OTHER SECTORS TO ALLY THEMSELVES WITH HUMANE VALUES, ARE IMPORTANT ELEMENTS OF THE HSUS'S WORK FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION THE FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION CAMPAIGN WORKS WITH CONSUMERS, CORPORATIONS, AND POLICY MAKERS TO SPUR REFORM IN THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD THE HSUS SUPPORTS HUMANE FARMERS AND HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE FARMING PRACTICES, AND ENCOURAGES THE PUBLIC TO FOLLOW THE 3 R'S, I.E., REDUCTION IN CONSUMPTION OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS, REFINEMENT, BY WORKING TO ACHIEVE REFORMS IN THE WAYS IN WHICH ANIMALS ARE RAISED AND TREATED IN THE AGRIBUSINESS SECTOR, AND ENCOURAGING CONSUMERS TO CHOOSE PRODUCTS NOT DERIVED FROM FACTORY FARMING, AND REPLACEMENT, THE INCORPORATION OF PLANT FOODS INTO THE DIET IN 2015 THE HSUS'S FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION WORK INCLUDED SUCCESS IN PERSUADING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, RESTAURANT CHAINS, AND CORPORATIONS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE PURCHASING POLICIES IN RELATION TO CRATE-FREE PORK, CAGE-FREE EGGS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS THE HSUS COOPERATED WITH FOOD RETAILERS, INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS, HUMANE-MINDED FARMERS, AND OTHERS TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE THE HSUS'S PRIVATE SECTOR OUTREACH DURING THE YEAR INSPIRED SOME OF THE FOOD INDUSTRY'S TOP NAMES -- MCDONALD'S, STARBUCKS, TACO BELL, JACK IN THE BOX, QDOBA, TGI FRIDAYS, PANERA BREAD, ARAMARK, SODEXO, COMPASS GROUP, GENERAL MILLS, KELLOGG'S AND OTHERS, TO ANNOUNCE TIMELINES FOR ELIMINATING BATTERY CAGES FROM THEIR SUPPLY CHAINS BY SWITCHING TO 100 PERCENT CAGE-FREE EGGS THE HSUS HELPED MICHAEL FOODS, THE NATION'S LARGEST PROCESSED EGG PROVIDER, TO ANNOUNCE ITS INTENTION TO WORK WITH CLIENTS AND SUPPLIERS TO TRANSITION TO CAGE-FREE HOUSING ROSE ACRE FARMS, THE SECOND LARGEST EGG PRODUCER, COMMITTED TO CONVERTING TO 100 PERCENT CAGE-FREE PRODUCTION, AS DID REMBRANDT FOODS, THE THIRD LARGEST EGG PRODUCER THE HSUS HOSTED 18 "FOOD FORWARD" EVENTS NATIONWIDE, TRAINING NEARLY 700 FOOD SERVICE PROFESSIONALS IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMS LIKE MEATLESS MONDAY, TO REDUCE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS ON FACTORY FARMS WITH THE HSUS'S HELP, DOZENS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS - INCLUDING SOME OF THE NATION'S LARGEST -- INSTITUTED MEATLESS DAYS THE HSUS HELPED COMPASS -- THE WORLD'S LARGEST FOOD SERVICE COMPANY -- TO CREATE PLANT-BASED DINING STATIONS FOR EDUCATION AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AS A RESULT OF CONTINUING EXCHANGES WITH THE HSUS, WALMART, THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPANY AND AMERICA'S LARGEST GROCERY CHAIN, ANNOUNCED A POLICY OF SUPPORTING THE "FIVE FREEDOMS" OF ANIMAL WELFARE, WHICH INCLUDE GIVING ANIMALS THE FREEDOM TO EXPRESS NATURAL BEHAVIORS, SOMETHING PROHIBITED BY PRACTICES LIKE GESTATION CRATES AND BATTERY CAGES THE HSUS'S INVESTIGATION AT A HILLDALE-OWNED FACTORY EGG FARM CLAIMED NATIONAL ATTENTION FOR THE PLIGHT OF LAYING HENS ABC'S NIGHTLINE AIRED A FEATURE ON THE INVESTIGATION AND CELEBRITIES -- INCLUDING RYAN GOSLING, BILL MAHER, AND BRAD PITT -- WEIGHED IN TO ASK COSTCO TO ACCELERATE ITS TRANSITION TO CAGE-FREE SYSTEMS OUR RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH TEAM LED THE EFFORT TO STOP THE LIFTING OF THE BAN ON PACKERS OWNING LIVESTOCK IN NEBRASKA, WON REAL FOOD CAMPUS COMMITMENTS AT A NUMBER OF UNIVERSITIES, AND LAUNCHED NEW AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COUNCILS IN MICHIGAN AND IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST WILDLIFE PROTECTION THE TRAGIC KILLING OF CECIL THE LION IN JULY SET IN MOTION A GLOBAL CASCADE OF REFORMS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING THUS FAR, 45 AIRLINES HAVE BANNED TROPHY IMPORTS OF THE AFRICA BIG FIVE - AFRICAN LIONS, ELEPHANTS, RHINOS, LEOPARDS, AND CAPE BUFFALO FUR INDUSTRY AFTER BEING CAUGHT REPEATEDLY SELLING FUR GARMENTS IN VIOLATION OF PRIOR COURT ORDERS, APPAREL BRAND ANDREW MARC AND RETAILERS SAKS AND LORD AND TAYLOR ENTERED INTO COURT-ORDERED SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE HSUS THAT REQUIRE ALL THREE COMPANIES TO NEVER AGAIN SELL FUR FROM RACCOON DOGS -- ONE OF THE MOST CRUELLY TREATED ANIMALS IN THE FUR TRADE THE SETTLEMENTS ALSO REQUIRED THE COMPANIES TO PAY OVER \$70,000 IN INVESTIGATION COSTS AND FEES TO THE HSUS, AND REQUIRED PAYMENT OF SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY FUTURE NON-COMPLIANCE PET STORE CONVERSIONS THE PUPPY MILL CAMPAIGN ASSISTED IN CONVERTING FIVE PET STORES THAT HAD PREVIOUSLY SOLD PUPPIES TO A HUMANE MODEL THAT OFFERS DOGS AND PUPPIES FROM LOCAL SHELTERS INSTEAD AS A RESULT, MORE THAN 5,000 SHELTER DOGS HAVE BEEN SAVED</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (2 OF 3) CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY THE FOCUS OF THE CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY PROGRAM IS TO ELEVATE THE STATUS AND IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF CATS THROUGH EFFORTS TO ENSURE HUMANE ACQUISITION OF CATS, KEEP CATS IN LOVING HOMES, AND HUMANELY AND EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUTDOOR CAT POPULATIONS, THE PROGRAM WORKS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF UNOWNED CATS AND INCREASE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CATS THE HSUS IS WORKING TO REDUCE SHELTER INTAKE AND EUTHANASIA OF CATS, AND MOBILIZING THE ANIMAL CARE FIELD TO EMBRACE PRO-ACTIVE, EFFECTIVE TRAP/NEUTER/RETURN PROGRAMS FOR FERAL AND STRAY CATS THE HSUS ADVANCES ITS CAT PROTECTION AGENDA WITH SUCH RESOURCES AS "KEEPING CATS IN HOMES," A TEN-WEEK COURSE ON CAT BEHAVIOR COUNSELING, A WEBINAR SERIES, AND A "GUIDE TO CAT BEHAVIOR COUNSELING " THE "RETHINKING THE CAT" SYMPOSIUM SERIES REACHED 1400 ADVOCATES IN 13 DIFFERENT REGIONS DURING 2015 ADOPTERS WELCOME LAUNCHED AT ANIMAL CARE EXPO 2015, THE "ADOPTERS WELCOME" PROGRAM CHALLENGES SHELTERS AND RESCUES TO RETHINK WHAT THEY KNOW ABOUT ANIMAL ADOPTIONS TRADITIONAL ADOPTION POLICIES WERE DESIGNED TO PREVENT SURRENDERS, AND POTENTIAL ADOPTERS HAD TO PROVE THAT THEY HAD THE RIGHT INCOME, THE RIGHT LIVING SITUATION, AND THE RIGHT REFERENCES "ADOPTERS WELCOME" INTRODUCES A FACT-BASED ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL SCREENING, MAKING ADOPTION A VIABLE OPTION FOR MORE PEOPLE AND RAISING ADOPTION RATES THE SHELTER PET PROJECT A COLLABORATION OF THE HSUS, THE AD COUNCIL, AND MADDIE'S FUND, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT SPONSORS GAME-CHANGING TELEVISION, PRINT, RADIO, ONLINE, AND OUTDOOR ADVERTISEMENTS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION OF SHELTER PETS NATIONWIDE AND TO REDUCE THE EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY ANIMALS IN 2015, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS RAN MORE THAN 1 1 MILLION TIMES IN PRINT, RADIO, TELEVISION, AND OUT-OF-HOME ADVERTISING THE TOTAL DONATED REVENUE WAS \$48,375,786 SINCE THE CAMPAIGN'S LAUNCH IN 2009, THE ANNOUNCEMENTS HAVE RUN OVER 5 3 MILLION TIMES (\$271 MILLION IN FREE ADVERTISING), AND THE CAMPAIGN IS EXPECTED TO GENERATE AN ADDITIONAL \$45 MILLION IN FUTURE ADVERTISING IN 2016 SINCE ITS INCEPTION IN 2009, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT HAS WORKED TO LIFT PUBLIC PERCEPTION OF ANIMAL SHELTERS AND SHELTER PETS, AND HAS BEEN PART OF DRIVING DOWN BY 12 PERCENT THE NUMBER OF PETS EUTHANIZED IN SHELTERS SOME THREE TO FOUR MILLION SHELTER PETS GET ADOPTED EACH YEAR, WHICH MEANS THAT JUST 37 PERCENT OF DOGS AND 46 PERCENT OF CATS IN AMERICAN HOMES WERE ADOPTED FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUE GROUPS BUT 2 4 MILLION HEALTHY OR TREATABLE PETS STILL NEED HELP TO FIND A HOME EACH YEAR IN 2015, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT RANKED 3RD IN DONATED MEDIA AMONG CURRENT AD COUNCIL CAMPAIGNS THE CAMPAIGN PARTNERED WITH DISNEY'S PALACE PETS FRANCHISE, MTV2, FACEBOOK AND GARFIELD TO MAXIMIZE REACH AND EFFECTIVENESS WHILE MUCH OF THE HSUS'S WORK TARGETS THE UNDERLYING CAUSES OF PET HOMELESSNESS AND SUFFERING, THE ORGANIZATION ALSO SEEKS TO HELP SHELTERS IMPROVE THEIR WORK FOR ANIMALS AND SAVE LIVES OF PETS THAT DO LOSE THEIR HOMES, FOR WHATEVER REASON THE HSUS'S SHELTER AND RESCUE SERVICES TEAM PROVIDES EXPERT ADVICE, GUIDANCE AND TRAINING ON OPERATIONS, STANDARDS, AND BEST PRACTICES TO SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS ACROSS THE NATION ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE OFFERS BIMONTHLY, FULL-COLOR, BROAD-REACHING COVERAGE OF THE LATEST LOCAL, NATIONAL, AND GLOBAL NEWS ABOUT ANIMALS, ANALYSIS OF TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FIELD, INSPIRATION AND ADVICE FROM LEADERS, AND INFORMATION ON TRAINING AND NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES THE MAGAZINE IS SENT TO HUMANE SOCIETY DIRECTORS, MUNICIPAL ANIMAL CONTROL PERSONNEL, RESCUERS, SHELTER WORKERS, FERAL CAT CARETAKERS, VOLUNTEERS, BREED RESCUERS, WILDLIFE REHABILITATION SPECIALISTS, VETERINARIANS, AND THOUSANDS OF OTHERS ANIMALSHELTERING ORG THE HSUS'S WEBSITE ANIMALSHELTERING ORG IS THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE ONLINE RESOURCE IN THE ANIMAL WELFARE FIELD THE SITE FEATURES A LIBRARY OF ARTICLES, GUIDELINES, AND TRAINING INFORMATION ON TOPICS FROM ADOPTION TO ZOONOTIC DISEASE CONTROL, THE MOST POPULAR JOB SEARCH ENGINE FOR POSITIONS IN ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES, A SHARED TRAINING AND EVENTS CALENDAR FOR THE HUMANE MOVEMENT, AND AN ARCHIVE OF BACK ISSUES OF ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE EQUINE PROTECTION THE EQUINE PROTECTION PROGRAM EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT RESPONSIBLE HORSE OWNERSHIP AND CARE, CONFRONTS CRUELTY, NEGLIGENCE, AND OTHER FORMS OF MISTREATMENT OF HORSES, OPPOSES HORSE SORING IN THE TENNESSEE WALKING HORSE INDUSTRY, CAMPAIGNS AGAINST HORSE SLAUGHTER AND THE SHIPMENT OF AMERICAN HORSES TO SLAUGHTER PLANTS ELSEWHERE, ADVOCATES FOR THE PROHIBITION OF RACE-DAY MEDICATIONS, AND SUPPORTS THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF HORSE RESCUE IN THE UNITED STATES THROUGH A NETWORK OF EQUINE SANCTUARIES, TRAINING AND OTHER MEANS ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES DEPARTMENT WORKS TO MINIMIZE AND TO END HARM TO ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, THROUGH POLICY EFFORTS, COLLABORATION WITH SCIENTISTS AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS, AND PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL OUTREACH IN 2015, THE HSUS FURTHER ADVANCED ITS PAIN AND DISTRESS INITIATIVE TO END ALL PAIN AND DISTRESS IN ANIMALS IN RESEARCH BY THE YEAR 2020, CHALLENGING UNIVERSITIES CONDUCTING ANIMAL RESEARCH TO ADOPT POLICIES PROHIBITING SEVERE SUFFERING THROUGH PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT, MEDIA PRESSURE, AND THE HIGHLIGHTING OF VIOLATIONS OF ANIMAL RESEARCH POLICIES WILDLIFE PROTECTION THE HSUS WILDLIFE PROTECTION SECTION IS A LEADER IN DEFENDING AND ASSISTING WILD ANIMALS, WHETHER FROM BASIC CRUELTY, THE FATE OF CHARISMATIC MEGAFUNA, WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION, URBAN WILDLIFE ISSUES, HUMANE CONSERVATION AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, LAND ACQUISITION AND PRESERVATION, EXOTIC PET OWNERSHIP, INVASIVE SPECIES, AND CLIMATE CHANGE AND ASSOCIATED ANTHROPOGENIC IMPACTS THE SECTION PROMOTES HUMANE WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND THOSE THAT PRESERVE BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY, ADVOCATES FOR RESPONSIBLE, HUMANE APPROACHES TO THE CONSERVATION OF THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIES, PROMOTES THE PROTECTION AND HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL WILDLIFE, CAPTIVE AND FREE, SUPPORTS THE PROTECTION OF QUALITY WILDLIFE HABITAT, AND SEEKS TO FOSTER RESPECT AND APPRECIATION FOR WILD ANIMALS AND NATURE THE SECTION PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY ANALYSES CONCERNING WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS AND PREDATOR AND OTHER WILDLIFE DAMAGE CONTROL INITIATIVES, FOCUSES ON MISTREATMENT OF WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVE SETTINGS, INCLUDING ZOOS, ROADSIDE EXHIBITS, AQUARIA, AUCTIONS, THE EXOTIC MEAT INDUSTRY, AND CANNED HUNTS, CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING, THE FUR TRADE, AND CALLOUS KILLING OF ANIMALS FOR RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL PURPOSES, PROMOTES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIPLE SPECIES, CARRIES OUT INITIATIVES TO PROTECT WHALES AND OTHER MARINE MAMMALS, DISCOURAGES THE KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS AS PETS, AND WORKS TOWARD SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHALLENGES ASSOCIATED WITH FREE-ROAMING CAT POPULATIONS IN ADDITION, THE SECTION SEEKS TO HARMONIZE HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS WITH WILD ANIMALS LIVING IN OR NEAR HUMAN COMMUNITIES, HELPING PEOPLE TO ADDRESS CONFLICTS THROUGH HUMANE, EFFECTIVE APPROACHES IT ALSO WORKS AGAINST PHEASANT STOCKING, FOX PENNING, DOVE SHOOTING, TROPHY HUNTING, AND REMOTE HUNTING</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (3 OF 3) HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY (HSISP) (HSISP) INTEGRATES ANIMAL WELFARE SCIENCE INTO PUBLIC POLICY AND OTHER CONTEXTS HSISP FOCUSES THE ENERGY AND EXPERTISE OF HSUS SCIENTISTS AND OTHER SPECIALISTS ON THE MOST URGENT PUBLIC POLICY QUESTIONS AFFECTING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE, VIA CONFERENCES, CONSULTATIONS, AND OTHER CHANNELS IN 2015, HSISP EXPANDED ITS DIGITAL ASSET REPOSITORY -- A CURATED ON-LINE LIBRARY -- TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO USEFUL ANIMAL WELFARE DOCUMENTS FOR A BROAD AUDIENCE HSISP SPONSORED "LIVING LARGE," A CONFERENCE ON LARGE NORTH AMERICAN CARNIVORES THAT DREW SPEAKERS AND PARTICIPANTS FROM AROUND THE WORLD FINALLY, HSISP LAUNCHED AN OPEN-ACCESS ONLINE JOURNAL, THE JOURNAL OF ANIMAL SENTIENCE, TO PUBLISH ACADEMIC PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS ON THE QUESTION OF ANIMAL FEELING, PAIN AND SUFFERING HUMANE SOCIETY ACADEMY THROUGH HUMANE SOCIETY ACADEMY, THE HSUS PROVIDES PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EDUCATION FOR STAFF MEMBERS AND EXTERNAL AUDIENCES HUMANE SOCIETY ACADEMY ALSO PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TO SUPPORT TEACHERS AND HUMANE EDUCATORS IN 2015, THE HSUS REACHED HUNDREDS OF EDUCATORS THROUGH THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL HUMANE EDUCATORS CONFERENCE, THE UTAH HUMANE EDUCATION SYMPOSIUM, NUMEROUS WORKSHOPS DONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION IN PUERTO RICO, A SERIES OF WORKSHOPS IN ETHIOPIA, ONLINE WEBINARS, AND THE HSUS'S CERTIFIED HUMANE EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAM MORE THAN 390,000 STUDENTS FROM KINDERGARTEN TO 6TH GRADE IN 13,000 CLASSROOMS RECEIVED AGE-APPROPRIATE MESSAGES ABOUT ANIMALS AND KINDNESS IN KIND NEWS THROUGH THE ADOPT-A-CLASSROOM PROGRAM, KIND NEWS REMAINED AMERICA'S NUMBER ONE HUMANE EDUCATION RESOURCE THE HSUS ALSO MANAGED THE SHAW-WORTH AND FLORENCE KAUFELT STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS, AND HONORED THE NATIONAL HUMANE TEACHER WITH A SPECIAL AWARD FAITH OUTREACH THE FAITH OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES PEOPLE AND INSTITUTIONS OF FAITH WITH ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES THE PROGRAM SUPPORTS COMMUNITY MINISTRY FOR ANIMALS THROUGH ITS ONLINE LIBRARY AND HUMANE STEWARD NEWSLETTER, ITS FILL THE BOWL PROJECT (A PET FOOD COLLECTION TOOLKIT TO HELP FAMILIES WITH PETS AND ANIMAL SHELTERS IN NEED), "EATING MERCIFULLY," A DOCUMENTARY ON FACTORY FARMING, "ST FRANCIS IN A BOX", AND "HUMANE BACKYARD" IN 2015, THE FAITH OUTREACH VOLUNTEER AND ALLY PROGRAM INCREASED BY 25 NEW VOLUNTEERS AND 129 ALLIES, AND THE PROGRAM NOW HAS 76 VOLUNTEERS AND 393 ALLIES IN TOTAL THE PROGRAM CONTINUED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE FOR HSUS CAMPAIGNS AND PUBLIC POLICY PRIORITIES BY FACILITATING SUPPORT FROM FAITH LEADERS THE WORK OF THE FAITH OUTREACH PROGRAM WAS FEATURED BY NOTABLE OUTLETS INCLUDING THE NEW YORK TIMES RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH THE SECTION SEEKS TO AMPLIFY THE VOICES OF FARMERS WHO REJECT INHUMANE CONFINEMENT PRACTICES AND WANT TO PRESERVE FAMILY FARMS, AND PARTNERS WITH FARMERS TO CONFRONT THREATS AND ACTIVITIES THAT UNDERMINE THE FAMILY FARM IN AMERICA THROUGHOUT 2015, THE HSUS STRENGTHENED ITS COLLABORATION WITH FARMERS COMMITTED TO HUMANE AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND THE STRONGEST STANDARDS OF ANIMAL CARE THE HSUS WORKED WITH RANK-AND-FILE FARMERS TO CREATE ANOTHER AGRICULTURAL COUNCIL, THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST COUNCIL, COMPRISED OF FARMERS IN WASHINGTON, IDAHO AND OREGON, WHILE MAINTAINING COUNCILS IN MISSOURI, INDIANA, NORTH CAROLINA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN, OKLAHOMA, COLORADO, IOWA, NEBRASKA, AND OHIO HSUS AGRICULTURAL COUNCILS ASSISTED HSUS STATE DIRECTORS WITH LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES INCLUDING EFFORTS IN WISCONSIN THAT LED TO THE FIRST CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATION (CAFO) MORATORIUM AT THE COUNTY LEVEL IN THE NATION THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS AND WORKING RELATIONSHIPS WITH GROUPS SUCH AS GLOBAL ANIMAL PARTNERSHIP, CERTIFIED HUMANE, AMERICAN GRASSFED, REAL FOOD CHALLENGE, AND MEMBERS OF HSUS AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCILS, THE HSUS SAW MORE THAN 300 MILLION FARM ANIMALS RAISED IN CERTIFIED HIGHER ANIMAL WELFARE STANDARD CONDITIONS CELEBRITY OUTREACH PROGRAM THE HSUS'S CELEBRITY OUTREACH PROGRAM WORKS WITH INFLUENTIAL PUBLIC FIGURES FROM ENTERTAINMENT, INCLUDING ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ATHLETES, AUTHORS, AND FILMMAKERS, TO RAISE AWARENESS OF THE HSUS'S CORE CAMPAIGNS AND PROGRAMS THROUGH EVENTS, PRINT ADVERTISEMENT AND VIDEO CAMPAIGNS, EXPOSES, AND OTHER ADVOCACY EFFORTS SUCH AS PUBLIC APPEALS, SOCIAL MEDIA ACTIVITY, OPINION PIECES, AND ENDORSEMENTS FOR HUMANE LEGISLATION DEDICATED CELEBRITY SUPPORTERS INCLUDE KRISTEN BELL, JON BERNTHAL, JAMES CROMWELL, KALEY CUOCO, EDIE FALCO, RYAN GOSLING, WOODY HARRELSON, ANGELICA HUSTON, KESHA, KATE MARA, MARTHA STEWART, BARBARA STREISAND, GOLDEN TATE, CHASE UTLEY, AND BETTY WHITE THE LOS ANGELES OFFICE ACTS AS ADVISER FOR A VARIETY OF FILM AND TELEVISION PROJECTS -- BOTH DOCUMENTARY AND NARRATIVE -- TO ENSURE AND PROMOTE HUMANE MESSAGING, AND ENCOURAGES FILMMAKERS TO INVEST IN ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF EXOTIC ANIMAL ACTORS IN THEIR PRODUCTIONS PARTNERSHIPS HAVE INCLUDED THE GROUNDBREAKING DOCUMENTARY BLACKFISH, THROUGH MAGNOLIA PICTURES, AND DARREN ARONOFSKY'S GLOBAL BLOCKBUSTER, NOAH, THROUGH PARAMOUNT PICTURES</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (2 OF 4) WILDLIFE IN MARCH, RINGLING BROS ANNOUNCED A PHASE-OUT OF ITS TRAVELING ELEPHANT ACTS, ACKNOWLEDGING THAT CHANGING PUBLIC OPINION HAD LED CITIES AND COUNTIES TO ADOPT ORDINANCES TO RESTRICT THE USE OF TOOLS NEEDED TO CONTROL ELEPHANTS IN CIRCUSES IN JULY, PRESIDENT OBAMA ANNOUNCED A RULE TO CURTAIL THE COMMERCIAL IVORY TRADE IN THE UNITED STATES WITH LIMITED EXCEPTIONS, AND IN SEPTEMBER, PRESIDENT OBAMA AND PRESIDENT XI JINPING OF CHINA ANNOUNCED A SHARED COMMITMENT TO ENDING THE GLOBAL TRADE IN IVORY AND WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING IN NOVEMBER, WASHINGTON STATE VOTERS APPROVED I-4101, THE FIRST STATEWIDE MEASURE ON GLOBAL WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING TO SAVE AT-RISK SPECIES FROM TRADE IN THEIR PARTS AND PRODUCTS IN CALIFORNIA, GOVERNOR JERRY BROWN SIGNED INTO LAW A BAN ON THE COMMERCIAL TRADE IN IVORY AND RHINO HORN THE TRAGIC KILLING OF CECIL THE LION IN JULY SET IN MOTION A GLOBAL CASCADE OF REFORMS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING LED BY THE HSUS AND HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL THE AFRICAN LION GAINED PROTECTION UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT THE HSUS WORKED WITH THE CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME COMMISSION TO BAN ANY COMMERCIAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAPPING OF BOBCATS, SPARING MORE THAN 1000 BOBCATS EACH YEAR FROM A TERRIBLE FATE THE HSUS ALSO WORKED TO MAINTAIN PROTECTIONS FOR WOLVES, FIGHTING TO PRESERVE TWO FEDERAL COURT WINS IN THE GREAT LAKES REGION AND WYOMING, AND BATTLING FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE MANEUVERS TO SUBVERT THESE COURT RULINGS IN COLORADO, THE HSUS STOPPED A CONTROVERSIAL COLORADO PARKS AND WILDLIFE PROPOSAL TO KILL UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MOUNTAIN LIONS IN CERTAIN AREAS, AND PERSUADED THE AGENCY TO WITHDRAW FROM CONSIDERATION A CITIZEN PETITION TO ALLOW TROPHY HUNTERS TO USE ELECTRONIC CALLS TO LURE AND SHOOT MOUNTAIN LIONS AT CLOSE RANGE IN WASHINGTON, THE HSUS CONVINCED GOVERNOR JAY INSLEE TO OVERTURN A DECISION BY THE WASHINGTON FISH AND WILDLIFE COMMISSION THAT WOULD HAVE RAISED COUGAR-HUNTING QUOTAS BY UP TO 100 PERCENT IN AREAS ALSO INHABITED BY WOLVES THE HSUS PERSUADED THE NEBRASKA GAME AND PARKS COMMISSION TO HALT ITS PLANS FOR A MOUNTAIN LION TROPHY HUNT FOR 2016, AND CONVINCED THE SOUTH DAKOTA FISH AND PARKS COMMISSION TO REDUCE ITS QUOTA FOR HUNTING COUGARS THE HSUS REVEALED THE RESULTS OF ITS UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATION OF TWO ROADSIDE MENAGERIES, THE NATURAL BRIDGE ZOO (VIRGINIA) AND TIGER SAFARI (OKLAHOMA), WHICH BREED TIGER CUBS FOR PUBLIC HANDLING OPPORTUNITIES DOCUMENTING ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF THE ANIMALS, THE HSUS FILED DETAILED USDA COMPLAINTS, CRUELTY COMPLAINTS, AND STATE WILDLIFE LAW VIOLATION COMPLAINTS THE USDA OPENED INVESTIGATIONS INTO BOTH FACILITIES AND ISSUED DOZENS OF CITATIONS AT THE HSUS'S URGING, THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE LISTED FOUR LARGE CONSTRICTOR SNAKE SPECIES AS INJURIOUS UNDER THE LACEY ACT THE RETICULATED PYTHON, THE DESCHAUENSEE'S ANACONDA, THE GREEN ANACONDA, AND THE BENI ANACONDA THE HSUS HELPED TO PASS REGULATIONS FOR WEST VIRGINIA'S LAW PROHIBITING THE KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS AS PETS, LEAVING ONLY FIVE STATES WITHOUT SUCH LAWS 2015 SAW REGULATORY REFORMS IN ARIZONA TO BAN THE PRIVATE POSSESSION OF PRIMATES AS PETS, AND ORDINANCES IN CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA AND CAROLINE COUNTY, VIRGINIA, TO BAN PRIVATE POSSESSION OF MOST DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS AS PETS THE HSUS SECURED A MAJOR SUCCESS IN CALIFORNIA, BLOCKING A MANEUVER TO EXTEND AN IMPORT ALLOWANCE FOR KANGAROO PARTS AND LEATHER, OBJECTIONABLE BECAUSE OF AUSTRALIA'S RUTHLESS KILLING POLICIES TARGETING THE SPECIES THE CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION RULED THAT SEAWORLD IN SAN DIEGO COULD NOT OBTAIN A PERMIT TO EXTEND ITS CAPTIVE ORCA FACILITY UNLESS IT AGREED TO HALT BREEDING OR TRANSFER OF ORCAS IN OR OUT OF THE PARK THE JAPANESE ASSOCIATION OF ZOOS AND AQUARIUMS COMMITTED TO STOP ITS PRACTICE OF ACQUIRING LIVE DOLPHINS FROM CRUEL 'DRIVE HUNTS' INDIA ISSUED NOTIFICATION OF ITS INTENT TO BAN EXPORTS OF ALL SHARK FINS TEXAS PASSED A LAW PROHIBITING THE SALE, TRADE, PURCHASE, AND TRANSPORTATION OF SHARK FINS THE HSUS HELPED TO STOP THE U S FOREST SERVICE FROM SENDING HORSES FROM ARIZONA'S SALT RIVER FOREST TO SLAUGHTER THE HOUSE AND SENATE INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS BILLS FOR 2016 CONTAINED LANGUAGE REGARDING PROTECTIONS FOR HORSES ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION THE HSUS'S ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION (APL) SECTION CARRIES OUT PRECEDENT-SETTING LEGAL WORK ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS, RESEARCHING, PREPARING, AND PROSECUTING ANIMAL PROTECTION LAWSUITS, MAINLY IN AREAS COVERED BY EIGHT CORE LITIGATION GROUPS FARM ANIMALS, COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND RESEARCH, COMMODITY PROMOTION, CONSTITUTIONAL DEFENSE, ANIMAL CRIMES, INTERNATIONAL, AND LEGISLATION SINCE 2005, APL HAS FILED MORE THAN 150 LEGAL ACTIONS, SECURED 137 FAVORABLE RULINGS FOR ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS, AND WON MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN JUDGMENTS, SETTLEMENTS, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES FROM A RANGE OF PARTIES APL ALSO WORKS TO DEFEND AGAINST LAWSUITS SEEKING TO OVERTURN LEGISLATIVE GAINS FOR ANIMALS SECURED BY THE HSUS AND OTHER GROUPS APL LEVERAGES THE IMPACT OF ITS WORK BY COOPERATING CLOSELY WITH PRO BONO LAWYERS THROUGHOUT THE NATION IN 2015, APL WON A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT CASES ITS SUCCESSSES FOR MARINE SPECIES INCLUDED EXPANSION OF HABITAT PROTECTIONS FOR CRITICALLY ENDANGERED RIGHT WHALES AND HELPING TO PREVENT 18 WILD-CAUGHT BELUGA WHALES FROM BEING IMPORTED FROM RUSSIA TO THE GEORGIA AQUARIUM APL INTERVENED IN A LAWSUIT CHALLENGING A CALIFORNIA BAN ON THE SALE OF SHARK FINS IN WHICH THE NINTH CIRCUIT UPHELD CALIFORNIA'S LAW APL'S 2015 VICTORIES IN FARM ANIMAL WELFARE WERE IMPORTANT AFTER RECEIVING A LEGAL PETITION FROM THE HSUS, THE USDA PROPOSED A BAN ON THE SLAUGHTER OF DOWNED CALVES -- ANIMALS TOO SICK OR INJURED TO STAND ON THEIR OWN A FEDERAL APPELLATE COURT UPHELD THE CONSTITUTIONALITY OF CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSITION 2, WHICH BANS EXTREME CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS THIS WAS THE LAST OF THREE CHALLENGES TO PROPOSITION 2, ALL OF WHICH RESULTED IN THE MEASURE BEING UPHELD IN A ONE-OF-A KIND LAWSUIT, THE HSUS CHALLENGED THE UNLAWFUL DIVERSION OF \$60 MILLION DOLLARS OF GOVERNMENT FUNDS TO FUEL THE POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF THE PORK INDUSTRY'S CHIEF LOBBYING ORGANIZATION THE D C CIRCUIT COURT REVERSED A DISMISSAL IN A LOWER COURT, ALLOWING THE CASE TO PROCEED</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (3 OF 4) IN THE WILDLIFE ARENA, THE HSUS SECURED PROTECTION FOR CAPTIVE CHIMPANZEES WHEN THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE GRANTED A LEGAL PETITION TO LIST ALL CHIMPANZEES AS ENDANGERED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA), ENDING A DECADES-LONG LOOPHOLE THAT ALLOWED THE EXPLOITATION OF CAPTIVE CHIMPANZEES FOR BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND THE PET AND ENTERTAINMENT TRADE THE DECISION ENDED INVASIVE RESEARCH ON CHIMPANZEES IN THE UNITED STATES AND BANNED THE INTERSTATE TRADE IN PET CHIMPS THE U S FISH &amp; WILDLIFE SERVICE ALSO GRANTED THE HSUS'S LEGAL PETITION TO LIST AFRICAN LIONS UNDER THE ESA THIS WILL PREVENT AMERICAN HUNTERS WHO TRAVEL ABROAD TO HUNT LIONS FROM IMPORTING THEIR "TROPHIES" UNLESS THEY CAN DEMONSTRATE THAT THE HUNT BENEFITS LION CONSERVATION IN NORTH CAROLINA, THE HSUS FILED A LEGAL COMPLAINT WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES WHICH RESULTED IN 8,000 PIGEONS BEING SPARED FROM THE PRACTICE OF PIGEON SHOOTING IN ITS WORK FOR COMPANION ANIMALS, APL WEIGHED IN WITH THE U S SUPREME COURT IN A CASE IN WHICH THE COURT REFUSED TO REVIEW THE FIFTH CIRCUIT'S DECISION TO REINSTATE THE 2010 ANIMAL CRUSH VIDEO PROHIBITION ACT, AFTER A LOWER COURT WRONGLY DECLARED IT TO BE IN VIOLATION OF THE FIRST AMENDMENT THE DECISION CONCLUSIVELY BANS THE CREATION OR SALE OF OBSCENE DEPICTIONS OF ANIMAL CRUELTY APL PROVIDED SUBSTANTIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE DOTHAN, ALABAMA DISTRICT ATTORNEY TO OBTAIN FORFEITURE OF FIVE DOZEN DOGS SEIZED FROM A HOG-DOG BREEDING OPERATION THE HSUS WAS INVOLVED IN SIX SEPARATE FEDERAL LAWSUITS CHALLENGING ORDINANCES RESTRICTING THE SALE OF PUPPY MILL DOGS IN PET STORES FEDERAL COURTS DISMISSED EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THESE CHALLENGES, UPHOLDING LAWS IN NEW YORK CITY, CHICAGO, PHOENIX AND OTHER CITIES IN SEVERAL KEY CASES, APL WORKED WITH THE HSUS INVESTIGATIONS DEPARTMENT TO EXPOSE ANIMAL CRUELTY AND PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION OF FINDINGS TO STATE AND FEDERAL AUTHORITIES THE LEGISLATIVE GROUP IN APL HELPED TO DRAFT MORE THAN 110 NEW STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS TO PROTECT ANIMALS FROM CRUELTY AND ABUSE IN 2015 THESE INCLUDED BILLS TO END THE IVORY TRADE, BAN LEAD AMMUNITION, STOP CRUEL FARM ANIMAL CONFINEMENT PRACTICES, AND AID IN MOVING PET STORES TOWARDS MORE HUMANE BUSINESS MODELS THE GROUP HELPED DEFEND AGAINST OVER A DOZEN "AG-GAG" BILLS, AND ASSISTED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT AND FILING OF BALLOT MEASURES IN OREGON AND MASSACHUSETTS STATE AFFAIRS IN 2015, THE HSUS HELPED TO PASS 159 NEW STATE AND LOCAL ANIMAL PROTECTION MEASURES IN ADDITION, 68 BILLS HARMFUL TO ANIMALS WERE PREVENTED FROM PASSAGE AT THE STATE LEVEL AMONG THE HIGHLIGHTS NEW JERSEY AND VIRGINIA BECAME THE SECOND AND THIRD STATES TO REGULATE WHERE PET STORES MAY OBTAIN THEIR PUPPIES, UTAH BECAME THE 42ND STATE TO ENACT FELONY PENALTIES FOR COCKFIGHTING, WHILE TENNESSEE, PENNSYLVANIA AND VERMONT INCREASED PENALTIES FOR ANIMAL FIGHTING, CALIFORNIA AND WASHINGTON BANNED THE SALE OF IVORY, NEVADA, CALIFORNIA, AND CONNECTICUT AUTHORIZED THE ADOPTION OF DOGS AFTER THEIR USE IN RESEARCH, LOUISIANA PASSED A LAW TO REGULATE PUPPY MILLS, TEXAS BECAME THE TENTH STATE TO PROHIBIT THE SALE OF SHARK FINS, VIRGINIA BANNED HORSE TRIPPING, AND CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA BECAME THE FIRST LOCALITY IN THE STATE TO RESTRICT EXOTIC PETS HSUS STATE DIRECTORS ALSO WORKED WITH HSUS AGRICULTURAL COUNCILS ON LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES INCLUDING EFFORTS IN WISCONSIN THAT LED TO THE FIRST CAFO MORATORIUM AT THE COUNTY LEVEL IN THE NATION HUMANE STATE RANKINGS IN 2015, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS HUMANE STATE RANKINGS, AN ACCOUNT OF ANIMAL-FRIENDLY REGULATIONS AND LAWS IN ALL FIFTY STATES INVESTIGATIONS CONSISTENT WITH ITS FOUNDERS' VISION, THE HSUS CONDUCTS UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS INTO ANIMAL CRUELTY IN 2015, THE HSUS CONDUCTED FOUR IN-DEPTH EXAMINATIONS OF HORSE SORING, EGG INDUSTRY ABUSES, AND PET SALES TENNESSEE WALKING HORSE SORING A SEVEN-MONTH INVESTIGATION INTO THORSPORT FARMS OF MURFREESBORO, TENNESSEE, DOCUMENTED ROUTINE ABUSE OF HORSES BY THE APPLICATION OF CAUSTIC CHEMICALS TO THEIR LEGS IN ORDER TO CREATE THE EXAGGERATED GAIT KNOWN AS THE "BIG LICK " AN HSUS INVESTIGATOR OBTAINED DOZENS OF LEG WRAPPINGS FROM HORSES BEING TRAINED AT THORSPORT AND SENT THEM TO A LAB FOR ANALYSIS WHERE 100 PERCENT TESTED POSITIVE FOR CHEMICALS PROHIBITED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT DURING WALKING HORSE COMPETITIONS HILLANDALE EGG FARM INVESTIGATION AN UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATION INTO A COSTCO EGG SUPPLIER -- HILLANDALE -- LOCATED IN PENNSYLVANIA, REVEALED UNIMAGINEABLE FILTH, DECOMPOSING DEAD HENS IN CAGES WITH LIVE EGG-LAYING HENS, AND HENS TRAPPED IN TINY WIRE BATTERY CAGES THE HILLANDALE EGG CARTON -- SOLD AT COSTCO UNDER THE NAME "NEARBY EGGS" -- PICTURED HAPPY HENS RUNNING THROUGH GREEN PASTURES THE INVESTIGATION INSPIRED COMPLAINTS WITH THE FDA AND FTC AND COSTCO'S EVENTUAL DECISION TO SWITCH TO 100% CAGE-FREE EGG SALES FLEA MARKET PUPPY SALES INVESTIGATION AN EFFORT TO DOCUMENT THE ORIGIN OF PUPPIES SOLD AT OUTDOOR AND INDOOR FLEA MARKETS REVEALED A CONNECTION TO BREEDERS WITH SERIOUS ANIMAL WELFARE ACT VIOLATIONS, AND OTHERS WHO FELL OUTSIDE OF THE REGULATORY SYSTEM ALTOGETHER A LOOPHOLE IN THE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT (AWA) EXEMPTS FACE-TO-FACE SALES, SO THAT MOST OF THE BREEDERS WHO SELL AT FLEA MARKETS ARE NOT EVEN SUBJECT TO MINIMAL AWA STANDARDS OR REGULAR USDA INSPECTIONS PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN HELPS TO RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATE PROBLEM PUPPY MILLS, OFTEN LEADING TO PUPPY MILL CLOSURES AND RESCUES THROUGH OUR BREEDER SURRENDER FUND, THE CAMPAIGN ASSISTS SHELTERS IN CARING FOR DOGS DISCARDED FROM PUPPY MILLS THAT ARE CLOSING DOWN THE CAMPAIGN CELEBRATED ITS 2015 PUPPY MILL ACTION WEEK NATIONWIDE DURING THE WEEK OF MOTHER'S DAY, RELEASING ITS THIRD ANNUAL "HORRIBLE HUNDRED" REPORT, DOCUMENTING SPECIFIC PROBLEMS AT 100 PUPPY MILLS ACROSS THE COUNTRY THE REPORT GENERATED DOZENS OF ARTICLES, AND BY THE END OF 2015, 12 OF THE BREEDERS LISTED IN THE REPORT HAD EITHER DROPPED THEIR LICENSES OR WERE SHUT DOWN IN ADDITION, ADVOCATES USED THE INFORMATION IN THE REPORT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT BREEDERS SELLING TO PET STORES IN THEIR TOWNS, AND MANY HELPED PASS NEW LOCAL ORDINANCES THAT BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES AS OF THE END OF 2015, 111 U S MUNICIPALITIES HAVE PASSED ORDINANCES TO BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES UNLESS THEY COME FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUES, INCLUDING PHOENIX, PITTSBURGH, AND BEVERLY HILLS, 34 OF THEM PASSED IN 2015 ALONE THE CAMPAIGN SUPPORTED FIVE SUCCESSFUL STATE BILLS CRACKING DOWN ON PUPPY MILLS IN 2015, INCLUDING LEGISLATION IN NEW JERSEY AND VIRGINIA TO PROHIBIT PET STORES FROM BUYING FROM BREEDERS WITH SOME OF THE WORST ANIMAL WELFARE ACT VIOLATIONS BREED SPECIFIC LEGISLATION THE HSUS WORKED HARD TO HASTEN THE DECLINE OF BREED SPECIFIC LEGISLATION (BSL), AND NO MEASURES PASSED ANYWHERE WITH SUPPORT FROM THE HSUS, MORE THAN A DOZEN COMMUNITIES REPEALED THEIR BSL POLICIES DURING THE YEAR, 19 STATES NOW PROHIBIT LOCALITIES FROM ENACTING SUCH RESTRICTIONS ON DOGS AG-GAG AS IN RECENT YEARS, THE HSUS WORKED TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC AND LEGISLATORS ABOUT THE DANGER OF AG-GAG BILLS SEEKING TO STIFLE WHISTLEBLOWERS WHO EXPOSE CRUELTY AND ABUSE ON FACTORY FARMS SUCH BILLS APPEARED IN ARKANSAS, COLORADO, KENTUCKY, MONTANA, NEW MEXICO, NORTH CAROLINA, AND WASHINGTON, AND THE HSUS HELPED TO STOP THEM ALL EXCEPT FOR ONE IN NORTH CAROLINA MASSACHUSETTS BALLOT INITIATIVE WITH COALITION PARTNERS, THE HSUS TURNED IN 133,000 SIGNATURES IN A STEP TOWARD QUALIFYING OF A LANDMARK MASSACHUSETTS BALLOT INITIATIVE TO BAN THE CAGE CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS -- INCLUDING EGG-LAYING HENS, PIGS, AND CALVES -- AND THE SALE OF PRODUCTS COMING FROM SUCH SYSTEMS MORE THAN 1,000 VOLUNTEERS GATHERED SIGNATURES TO MOVE THE MEASURE FORWARD</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (4 OF 4) FEDERAL AFFAIRS THE HSUS FEDERAL AFFAIRS SECTION FOCUSES ON SUPPORT OF FEDERAL ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND REGULATION THE SECTION PLAYED A CRUCIAL ROLE IN SECURING LANGUAGE IN THE OMNIBUS TO INCREASE FUNDING FOR ALTERNATIVES TO ANIMAL TESTING AT THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES (~\$53M INCREASE), TO ALLOCATE NEARLY \$400,000 FOR ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE (APHIS) INSPECTIONS OF ANIMAL RESEARCH SERVICE(ARS) FACILITIES AND TO HAVE 5% OF THE TOTAL ARS BUDGET MADE CONTINGENT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF SPECIFIC ANIMAL WELFARE REFORMS, AND TO SECURE \$80 MILLION FOR PROGRAMS TO COUNTER WILDLIFE POACHING AND TRAFFICKING THE SECTION HELPED SECURE LANGUAGE IN THE OMNIBUS TO PRESERVE FUNDING FOR THE (USDA)'S ENFORCEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF KEY ANIMAL WELFARE LAWS INCLUDING THE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT, TO KEEP OUT HARMFUL LANGUAGE BLOCKING THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE FROM CRACKING DOWN ON THE ILLICIT IVORY TRADE, TO BAR THE USDA FROM FUNDING INSPECTIONS AT HORSE SLAUGHTER PLANTS, EFFECTIVELY MAKING IT ILLEGAL TO SLAUGHTER HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION IN THIS COUNTRY , TO ENCOURAGE THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TO CONSIDER NEW, MORE HUMANE METHODS OF WILD HORSE POPULATION MANAGEMENT AND TO BAN KILLING OF HEALTHY WILD HORSES AND BURROS, AND HELPED TO REJECT ALL NEW RIDERS THAT WOULD HAVE UNDERMINED ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT PROTECTIONS FOR A NUMBER OF SPECIES, INCLUDING GRAY WOLVES THE SECTION HELPED SECURE REPORT LANGUAGE IN THE OMNIBUS CALLING ON THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH) TO REVIEW AND REPORT BACK TO CONGRESS ON ITS ETHICAL POLICIES AND PROCESSES FOR NONHUMAN PRIMATE RESEARCH AND APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 TO CONTINUE WOLF LIVESTOCK LOSS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS FEDERAL AFFAIRS WORKED IN SUPPORT OF BILLS INCLUDING THE PETS ON TRAINS ACT (H R 1258/S 1559), INCLUDED IN H R 22, THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION REAUTHORIZATION AND REFORM ACT OF 2015, WHICH BECAME PL 114-94 P R 114-110, THE PET AND WOMEN SAFETY ACT (H R 1258/S 1559), THE PREVENT ANIMAL CRUELTY AND TORTURE (PACT) ACT (H R 2293/S 1831), THE ANIMAL WELFARE IN AGRICULTURE RESEARCH ACT (H R 746/S 388), THE WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING ENFORCEMENT ACT (S 27), TARGETED USE OF SANCTIONS FOR KILLING ELEPHANTS AND RHINOCEROS ACT (H R 1945), THE GLOBAL ANTI-POACHING ACT (H R 2494), THE ELIMINATE, NEUTRALIZE, AND DISRUPT WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING ACT (S 2385), THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT (H R 3268/S 1121), THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS ACT (H R 1942, S 1214), THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT (H R 2858), THE FRANK R LAUTENBERG CHEMICAL SAFETY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY ACT (S 697), THE CAPTIVE PRIMATE SAFETY ACT (H R 2920), THE BIG CAT PUBLIC SAFETY ACT (H R 3546), THE CECIL THE LION ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES ACT (H R 3448), THE CONSERVING ECOSYSTEMS BY CEASING THE IMPORTATION OF LARGE (CECIL) ANIMAL TROPHIES ACT (H R 3526/S 1918) FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED HARMFUL BILLS SUCH AS THE BIPARTISAN SPORTSMEN'S ACT (S 405/S 556/S 659) AND ITS HOUSE COUNTERPART, THE SPORTSMEN'S HERITAGE AND RECREATIONAL ENHANCEMENT ACT (H R 2406), WHICH WOULD OPEN SENSITIVE FEDERAL LANDS TO HUNTING, EXPAND THE DEFINITION OF HUNTING TO INCLUDE TRAPPING, STRIP CERTAIN FEDERAL AGENCIES OF THEIR ABILITY TO MAKE SCIENCE-BASED DECISIONS REGARDING THE USE OF LEAD AMMUNITION, AND CREATE A CONGRESSIONAL CARVE OUT TO ALLOW HUNTERS TO IMPORT SPORT-HUNTED TROPHIES OF THREATENED POLAR BEARS FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED REGULATORY ACTIONS ON THE FEDERAL LEVEL INCLUDING USDA PROPOSALS AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING A LOOPHOLE ALLOWING DOWNER CALVES (THOSE TOO SICK, INJURED, OR WEAK TO STAND) TO BE SLAUGHTERED FOR FOOD INSTEAD OF HUMANELY EUTHANIZED, THE HUMANE HANDLING AND CARE AND TREATMENT OF MARINE MAMMALS IN CAPTIVITY, THE INCLUSION OF ANIMAL WELFARE CRITERIA IN THE NATIONAL ORGANIC PROGRAM, THE REGULATION OF GENERIC TIGERS, THE REGULATION OF DOG DEALERS, ANIMAL WELFARE OVERSIGHT AT AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE FACILITIES, AND THE REINTRODUCTION OF GRAY WOLVES AT ISLE ROYALE FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE U S DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR'S EFFORTS TO FINALIZE A RULE ON THE COMMERCIAL TRADE OF IVORY IN THE U S , A RULE LISTING THE WESTERN AND CENTRAL AFRICAN LION POPULATIONS AS ENDANGERED AND THE EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN LION POPULATIONS AS THREATENED, A RULE TO LIST FOUR ADDITIONAL CONSTRICTOR SNAKE SPECIES, INCLUDING THE RETICULATED PYTHON, DESCHAUENSEE'S ANACONDA, GREEN ANACONDA, AND BENI ANACONDA, AS INJURIOUS UNDER THE LACEY ACT, A RULE TO ELIMINATE THE SPLIT LISTING OF CHIMPANZEES AND LIST ALL CAPTIVE AND WILD CHIMPANZEES AS ENDANGERED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA), AND A PROPOSAL TO INCREASE INSTEAD OF DECREASE PROTECTIONS FOR MANATEES UNDER THE ESA FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE EFFORTS OF THE NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICES (NMFS) TO KEEP BOAT SPEEDS RESTRICTED IN ENDANGERED RIGHT WHALES' HABITAT AND TO COMBAT SHARK FINNING FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE U S FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION'S EFFORTS TO FINALIZE A RULE THAT REQUIRES STRICT NEW STANDARDS AND GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICES, ENCOMPASSING SANITATION AND HAZARD ANALYSIS FOR COMPANIES THAT MAKE PET FOOD THE STANDARDS WOULD APPLY TO ALL DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED PET FOOD, AND THE RAW INGREDIENTS THAT MAKE THOSE PRODUCTS</p>

**Return Reference**

**Explanation**

Form 990, Part III, Line 4d Description of other program services

(Expenses \$ 8,324,461 including grants of \$ 1,430,442)(Revenue \$ 73,422)  
CORPORATE POLICY

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part V, Line 3b Reason for not filing Form 990-T	THE ORGANIZATION IS AWAITING RECEIPT OF CERTAIN K-1'S RELATED TO INVESTMENT INCOME THAT ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990-T



Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 10b AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS	THE HSUS ENSURES THAT ITS CONTROLLED AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS' ACTIVITIES ARE CONSISTENT WITH ITS OWN PRIMARILY THROUGH THE USE OF OVERLAPPING PERSONNEL ON BOARDS AND EXECUTIVE STAFF (HSUS DOES NOT HAVE LOCAL CHAPTERS, BRANCHES, OR UNITS ) ACTIVE CONTROLLED AFFILIATES TYPICALLY HAVE A PROVISION IN THEIR BY LAWS REQUIRING THAT THEIR BOARD MEMBERS BE APPROVED BY HSUS'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 1a Delegate broad authority to a committee	THE HSUS'S BYLAWS PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS AND MAY EXERCISE ALL THE POWERS OF THE HSUS BOARD WHEN THE BOARD IS NOT IN SESSION, EXCEPT THE POWER TO ELECT AND REMOVE OFFICERS. THE BYLAWS REQUIRE THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO BE COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (7) SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. DURING 2015, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAD TEN VOTING MEMBERS, ALL OF WHOM WERE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. THE SOCIETY'S GENERAL COUNSEL/CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER IS A NON-VOTING MEMBER, AND THE SOCIETY'S PRESIDENT/CEO MAY PARTICIPATE, BUT WITHOUT VOTE.

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 2 Family/business relationships amongst interested persons	OFFICERS MARKARIAN, PACELLE, WAITE, RODGERS, KINDLER AND BARSNESS WERE EMPLOYED BY HSUS ALONG WITH OTHER AFFILIATED TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS ON WHOSE BOARD HSUS DIRECTORS WIEBERS, COUPE, AND PROBST SERVED THEREFORE, THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD "BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS" WITH EACH OTHER -

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 4 Significant changes to organizational documents	In 2015, the Society's membership approved amendments to the Bylaws that increased the authorized number of directors, streamlined the procedure by which the Board of Directors may take action by mail or e-mail, and altered the Board's quorum rule from one-third of the authorized number of directors to one-third of directors actually in office just before a meeting

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 6 Classes of members or stockholders	EXPLANATION INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a Members or stockholders electing members of governing body	EXPLANATION INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY AND WHO ARE IN GOOD STANDING ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS A ROTATING ONE-THIRD OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ARE ELECTED EACH YEAR

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b Decisions requiring approval by members or stockholders	EXPLANATION ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS, AND ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DECIDES TO SUBMIT TO THE VOTING MEMBERSHIP, MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THAT MEMBERSHIP BY REFERENDUM

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b Review of form 990 by governing body	EXPLANATION AFTER THE HSUS'S INTERNAL ACCOUNTING STAFF DRAFTS THE 990, THE DRAFT IS SUBMITTED TO THE HSUS'S CORPORATE OFFICERS AND OUTSIDE INDEPENDENT TAX PREPARERS FOR THEIR REVIEW, REACTION, AND REVISION. ADDITIONALLY, THE HSUS'S TREASURER/CFO, WHO IS AN OFFICER, AND THE BOARD'S AUDIT COMMITTEE CONDUCT A FURTHER REVIEW OF AN ADVANCED OR FINAL DRAFT. PRIOR TO FILING WITH THE IRS, THE FINALIZED FORM 990 IS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW AND COMMENTS.



Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c Conflict of interest policy	EXPLANATION THE HSUS'S POLICY OF NOT DOING BUSINESS WITH DIRECTORS OR THEIR COMPANIES, AND OTHER CONFLICT-AVOIDANCE PRACTICES, ARE SUBJECTS COVERED IN ORIENTATION SESSIONS HELD FOR NEW BOARD MEMBERS COPIES OF THE FULL DISCLOSURE POLICY AND RELATED QUESTIONNAIRE ARE DISTRIBUTED, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, TO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TO HSUS OFFICERS AND SELECTED SENIOR STAFF MEMBERS THE QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED TO THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, WHO NOTIFIES THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF ANY CONCERNS ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS TO ENABLE THE ORGANIZATION TO ANSWER PART VI, LINES 1B AND 2, COVER MUCH THE SAME GROUND A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS - - THE LEGAL, BY LAWS, ETHICS AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE - - WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED IN 1988, IS CHARGED WITH CONSIDERING ETHICS QUESTIONS AND CASES BROUGHT TO ITS ATTENTION BY ANY BOARD MEMBER OR OFFICER OR BY THE BOARD ITSELF, AND WITH MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS THEREON TO THE BOARD INDIVIDUALS HAVING POSSIBLE CONFLICTS OF INTEREST CANNOT VOTE, PARTICIPATE IN BOARD OR COMMITTEE DELIBERATIONS ON THE SUBJECT, OR BE COUNTED TOWARD MEETING A QUORUM (THEY MAY ANSWER QUESTIONS )

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a Process to establish compensation of top management official	EXPLANATION A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE OFFICER EVALUATION, COMPENSATION AND NOMINATING COMMITTEE ("OECNC"), ESTABLISHED IN 1997, IS CHARGED WITH ANNUALLY EVALUATING THE JOB PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINCIPAL SALARIED HSUS OFFICERS (PRESIDENT/CEO, THE CHIEF PROGRAM OFFICERS, THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER, THE TREASURER/CFO, THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND THE GENERAL COUNSEL/CLO - THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, AND BOARD TREASURER ARE UNPAID VOLUNTEER POSITIONS) AND ANY KEY EMPLOYEES, AND WITH MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ABOUT EACH OFFICER'S COMPENSATION, WHICH THE FULL BOARD DETERMINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "SAFE HARBOR" PROVISIONS OF TREAS REG 53 4958-6, THE ANNUAL OECNC PROCESSES INVOLVE ATTENTION TO AND AVOIDANCE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, USE OF COMPARABILITY DATA GATHERED AND PRESENTED BY AN OUTSIDE COMPENSATION EXPERT, AND CONTEMPORANEOUS DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETINGS, DELIBERATIONS, AND DECISIONS THESE PROCESSES WERE MOST RECENTLY UNDERTAKEN IN 2015, AS WELL AS IN 2014

**Return Reference****Explanation**

Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b Process to establish compensation of other employees

PLEASE REFER TO FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 Required documents available to the public	EXPLANATION THE HSUS MAKES COPIES OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS AVAILABLE TO VOTING MEMBERS FREE-OF-CHARGE, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST THE FORMAL AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE POSTED ON HSUS'S WEBSITE, ARE FILED WITH STATE CHARITABLE SOLICITATION REGISTRATIONS, AND PROVIDED TO CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS, AND TO MAJOR DONORS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST (FINANCIAL INFORMATION IN OTHER FORMATS - E.G , THE FORM 990 AND THE ANNUAL REPORT - IS AVAILABLE ON THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE AND WILL ALSO BE MAILED, ON REQUEST, AS SET FORTH IN IRS CODE SECTION 6104(D) ) THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY HAS NOT BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

<b>Return Reference</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Form 990, Part VII, Section B, Line 1 NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS - DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	NATIONAL OUTDOOR SPORTS IS ONE OF OUR TOP FIVE CONSULTANTS AND IS NOT ONLY A FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT BUT ALSO PROVIDES PRINTING, DESIGN AND COPYING SERVICES

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VIII, Line 2f Other Program Service Revenue	- Total Revenue 326109, Related or Exempt Function Revenue 326109, Unrelated Business Revenue , Revenue Excluded from Tax Under Sections 512, 513, or 514 ,

**Return Reference****Explanation**

Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 Other changes in net assets or fund balances

PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT - 5068522,

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XII, Line 2c AUDIT OVERSIGHT	CONSISTENT WITH PRIOR YEARS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), THROUGH ITS AUDIT COMMITTEE, PROVIDES OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT (APPOINTED BY THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF HSUS) THAT AUDITED THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**Return Reference****Explanation**

Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1f GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

THE HSUS MADE GRANTS TO STATE BALLOT COMMITTEES TO FURTHER ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1g DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS, THEIR STAFF, ETC	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA, HSUS STAFF, UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, AND PAID CONSULTANTS HAD DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, AND LEGISLATIVE BODIES

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1h RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, CONVENTIONS, ETC	THE HSUS HELD LOBBY DAYS IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS FOR CITIZENS WHO ARE CONCERNED ABOUT ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, AND WHO WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS AND INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY

<b>Return Reference</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1: OTHER ACTIVITIES	THE HSUS STAFF CONDUCT RESEARCH AND HAVE INTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS EXTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS TO DISCUSS PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND STRATEGY FOR INFLUENCING SUCH LEGISLATION

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part V Endowment Funds	<p>The following footnote is from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Humane Society of the United States and affiliates (the Society). The Society's consolidated financial statements for 2014 have been restated to properly reflect the release of net assets that occurred during and prior to the year ended December 31, 2014. The Society has historically taken a conservative approach to the interpretation of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act of 2006 (UPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of original donor-restricted contributions. The Society had annually adjusted permanently restricted net assets by the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Any earnings in excess of the change in the CPI has been classified as temporarily restricted net assets. The effect of the restatement is to decrease the balance in the permanently restricted net assets to the original value of the donor-restricted contributions and to increase the balance in the unrestricted and temporarily restricted net assets as of December 31, 2014.</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS FOR HSUS SCHEDULE O (PART 1 OF 2) The Humane Society of the United States and Affiliates (collectively, the Society) is a not-for profit organization whose primary purpose is the worldwide advancement of humane treatment of animals through public education and awareness programs. The consolidated financial data, presented in the annual report of The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS), includes the operations of The HSUS and the following entities whose missions are described below. The Humane Society Wildlife Land Trust EIN # 52-1808517 (HSWLT), founded in 1993, celebrates and protects wild animals by creating and managing permanent sanctuaries, by preserving and enhancing natural habitat, and by confronting cruelty. The HSWLT protects natural habitat in perpetuity and seeks to ensure that animals living on protected lands are not hunted or trapped. The Trust maintains a portfolio of more than 112 permanent wildlife sanctuaries comprising over 19,000 acres and has been involved in the protection and conservation of habitat in nearly 40 states and nine countries, sanctuaries where recreational and commercial hunting -- and a variety of practices threatening to animals and their habitat -- will always be prohibited. Staff members work with landowners committed to providing permanent protection for their properties and the animals living there. Sometimes that involves transferring the land to the HSWLT for protection. At other times, it involves permanent conservation agreements, or conservation easements, which establish restrictions on how the land can be used to ensure that it will always be a safe home for wildlife. The HSWLT also works in collaboration with other non-governmental organizations throughout the United States and abroad to promote its values concerning the protection of habitat and wildlife. These partnership efforts take the form of active consultation by HSWLT staff as well as limited financial participation for property acquisition, maintenance, enhancement, and protection. The HSWLT has been involved in 30 such projects, involving two million acres in total. The Fund for Animals EIN #13-6218740 (FFA), since 2005, is the entity responsible for most HSUS animal care facilities including, for 2015, the Cleveland Amory Black Beauty Ranch (TX), the Cape Wildlife Center (MA), the Duchess Sanctuary (OR), and the Fund for Animals Wildlife Center (CA). These facilities focus on rehabilitation and release, and other hands-on care and rescue of injured, orphaned, and abandoned animals, as well as promoting the humane treatment of all animals and the prevention of cruelty through education and advocacy. The Cleveland Amory Black Beauty Ranch in Murchison, Texas is a 1,437-acre sanctuary that cares for approximately 1,000 animals year round, representing 42 species, rescued from abuse or abandonment. Rescued animal residents include exotic as well as domestic species, including horses and burros, cattle and buffalo, deer, pigs, tortoise, tigers, chimpanzees, and other primate species. The Doris Day Equine Center at Black Beauty Ranch provides care and rehabilitation for rescued horses and trains them for placement and adoption with new families. The Cape Wildlife Center in Barnstable, Massachusetts is a five-acre facility and model rehabilitation program that works to rehabilitate native and transitory wildlife, providing medical and rehabilitative treatment to injured and orphaned animals and releasing them back into the wild. The Cape Wildlife Center is an integral part of the Cape Cod community, advising people on humane solutions to human-wildlife conflicts, while supporting public policies that benefit wild animals and their habitats. The center's externship program draws veterinary technicians, pre-veterinary undergraduate majors, and veterinary students and credentialed veterinarians from across the U.S. and abroad. In 2015, 1,700 animals received care and several dozen professional visitors studied wildlife rehabilitation, veterinary care, and conservation medicine. The Center also assisted hundreds more animals through telephone and in-person consultations with the public, animal control officers, veterinarians and others who found abandoned/injured animals and sought help. The 1,120-acre Duchess Sanctuary in Oakland, Oregon cares for about 200 formerly abused, abandoned, and neglected horses. Mares rescued from the pregnant mare urine (PMU) industry and their offspring make up the majority of the herd. The Fund for Animals Wildlife Center in Ramona, California is a 13-acre facility which provides medical treatment, care, and rehabilitation of native wildlife, and releases them back into the wild. The Center focuses primarily on the rehabilitation and release of predator species native to California, such as skunks, coyotes, bobcats, eagles, hawks, and owls. In 2015, approximately 600 animals received care and treatment. Presently, a number of non-releasable or non-native animals rescued from the exotic pet trade and individual cruelty cases live at the Center, including an African lion, pygmy hippo, and mountain lion. The Center serves as a shelter for a colony of 40 feral cats rescued from nearby San Nicolas Island. Doris Day Animal League EIN# 95-4117651 (DDAL). The Doris Day Animal League, founded in 1987 by the legendary actress and animal advocate, is a nonprofit, national, citizen's lobbying organization working for the humane treatment of animals. Since its inception, DDAL, a 501(c)(4) entity, has been a leader on animal welfare legislation and public policy. DDAL works with the U.S. Congress, government agencies, state and local officials, and other policy stakeholders to secure the passage of new laws and the enforcement of existing laws that reduce or eliminate the suffering of animals. In 2015, DDAL continued its efforts to gain support for non-animal methods of research within relevant federal agencies such as the EPA and NIH and within international bodies charged with regulatory responsibility for product testing and safety. DDAL also sought to prioritize federal funding for non-animal research methods. In the Congress, DDAL worked for the passage of legislation including the Safeguard American Food Exports (SAFE) Act, the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Act, and the Prevent All Soring Tactics (PAST) Act. (CONTINUED)</p>

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (2 OF 2) Humane Society International EIN# 52-1769464 (HSI) Founded in 1991, HSI educates audiences worldwide about compassion toward animals, carries out direct animal care, rescue, and disaster response, provides technical and scientific support to local partners, and seeks to increase the priority given to animal protection issues by policy-makers, industry, and civil society worldwide. HSI's core campaigns focus on the humane management of street animals via sterilization and vaccination in much of Asia, Latin America, and South America, the elimination of the dog meat trade in Asia, an end to the confinement of farm animals in battery cages and gestation crates in India, Brazil, Mexico, and elsewhere, a phase-out of animal testing for human and environmental hazard and risk assessment, a halt to the killing of seals for commercial purposes, the cessation of shark finning and shark fin soup consumption, and the restriction of mercy release programs that encourage the capture and subsequent release of wild animals. HSI works aggressively against the illicit global wildlife trade (via participation in CITES and other activities), advances efforts to stop commercial whaling (via the International Whaling Commission), and seeks to improve wildlife protection mechanisms in international trade negotiations. HSI also campaigns against the trapping and ranching of animals for fur garments, and promotes wildlife contraception as a humane way to manage wildlife populations (particularly elephants) without the stress of capture and translocation or culling. In addition, HSI responds to cases of companion animal suffering (e.g. rescuing dogs from the dog meat trade in Asia or from puppy mills in Canada) and to major disasters that affect animals by sending skilled responders and funding support when disasters occur. HSI actively supports the education and development of humane organizations worldwide through educational and hands-on programs. Every year, HSI organizes an international track as part of Animal Care Expo, aimed specifically at international attendees. HSI also organizes and supports workshops across the world to enhance the capacity and skills of the international animal protection movement. As part of this approach, HSI has developed programs and technologies that facilitate high-volume sterilization of street dogs. These projects train veterinarians, veterinary technicians and animal handlers, change the way communities view street animals, and indirectly and directly enhance the capacity of local organizations while also improving the well-being of street animals.</p> <p>South Florida Wildlife Center EIN# 23-7086391 (SFWC), incorporated in 1969, helps animals in South Florida's tri-county region (Palm Beach, Broward, and Miami-Dade). Staff members rescue, rehabilitate, and release harmed or displaced native wildlife, treat and place domestic, exotic and farm animals in need, and teach the public about living alongside our wild neighbors. In 2015, SFWC assisted over 13,500 animals spanning many different species. The SFWC daily performs field rescues of injured, orphaned, and imperiled animals, covering more than 7,000 miles a month to save lives. A professional staff of sixty includes licensed veterinarians, licensed wildlife rehabilitators, and other animal care and rescue specialists who provide a full range of lifesaving veterinary and rehabilitative services to wild animals in need. SFWC personnel restore mobility and function to injured wildlife, provide rehabilitative care in enriched, species-specific habitats, and release rehabilitated animals back into the wild.</p> <p>Humane Society University EIN # 27-0263498 (HSU), incorporated in 2008 as a private, non-profit institution, manages the higher education and professional training divisions of The HSUS. Education and professional development of personnel and supporters are essential to the growth and strength of the humane movement, and directly advance the mission of The HSUS as well as the thousands of local societies and other animal organizations that rely on trained professional staff. HSU offers academic instruction, degree programs in animal studies, policy, advocacy, and humane leadership, and education programs to provide animal care and control professionals and others with advanced training in such areas as animal behavior, animal care, disaster response, humane education, law enforcement, and community coalition-building.</p> <p>The Humane Society Veterinary Medical Association EIN #22-2768664 (HSVMA) is committed to promoting veterinary leadership in animal advocacy, public education and direct care to aid animals in need. HSVMA's main program areas include communication, educational, legislative and regulatory efforts to promote animal welfare, continuing education events focusing on animal welfare issues, advocating for humane alternatives in veterinary education, and a direct care program called RAVS (Rural Area Veterinary Service) that provides medical treatment for animals on Native American reservations in the United States and remote locations abroad. During 2015, the RAVS program provided no-cost, quality medical care for approximately 7,900 animals (for a total value of services provided of \$1.56 million). Approximately 140 professional volunteers (veterinarians and veterinary technicians) participated in the RAVS clinics, along with more than 240 veterinary students. HSVMA's accomplishments for 2015 include working to collect veterinary endorsements in support of advances in the areas of farm animal welfare, companion animal welfare, laboratory animal welfare, and the protection of wildlife, educating the public and the veterinary profession about animal welfare across a wide range of topics. HSVMA continued its animal welfare webinar series for veterinary professionals, providing six presentations on topics non-surgical sterilization, cat-friendly handling in veterinary practice, separation anxiety in dogs, and farm animal well-being. In 2015, HSVMA hosted 50 presentations on veterinary school campuses, reaching more than 2,000 veterinary students on topics ranging from puppy mills and feral cats to malicious poisoning, antimicrobial resistance and opportunities in field medicine with the HSVMA Rural Area Veterinary Services team. HSVMA issues an e-newsletter, staffs booths at conferences, and engages in media outreach on the full range of animal welfare issues.</p>

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
The Humane Society of the United States

**Employer identification number**

53-0225390

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
See Additional Data Table							



**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income(related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end- of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512 (b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note.** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule

**1** During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

- a** Receipt of **(i)** interest, **(ii)** annuities, **(iii)** royalties, or **(iv)** rent from a controlled entity . . . . .
- b** Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) . . . . .
- c** Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) . . . . .
- d** Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) . . . . .
- e** Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) . . . . .
- f** Dividends from related organization(s) . . . . .
- g** Sale of assets to related organization(s) . . . . .
- h** Purchase of assets from related organization(s) . . . . .
- i** Exchange of assets with related organization(s) . . . . .
- j** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) . . . . .
- k** Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) . . . . .
- l** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) . . . . .
- m** Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) . . . . .
- n** Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) . . . . .
- o** Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) . . . . .
- p** Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .
- q** Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .
- r** Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) . . . . .
- s** Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) . . . . .

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b>		No
<b>1b</b>	Yes	
<b>1c</b>		No
<b>1d</b>	Yes	
<b>1e</b>		No
<b>1f</b>		No
<b>1g</b>		No
<b>1h</b>		No
<b>1i</b>		No
<b>1j</b>		No
<b>1k</b>		No
<b>1l</b>	Yes	
<b>1m</b>		No
<b>1n</b>	Yes	
<b>1o</b>	Yes	
<b>1p</b>		No
<b>1q</b>	Yes	
<b>1r</b>	Yes	
<b>1s</b>	Yes	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
See Additional Data Table			

**Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part VII Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

**Return Reference****Explanation**

**Additional Data**

**Software ID:** 15000238  
**Software Version:** 2015v2.1  
**EIN:** 53-0225390  
**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States

**Form 990, Schedule R, Part II - Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations**

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512 (b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 95-4117651	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
FRIENDS OF HUMANE SOC INTL'L FOR THE PROTECTION & CONSERVATION OF ANIMALS 1250 RENE-LEVESQUE BLVD STE 2500 WEST MONTREAL CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1769464	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA 460 ST CATHERINE WEST SUITE 506 MONTREAL, QUEBEC H3B1A7 CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA 112 SAFAL PEGASUS NR PRAHLADNAGAR AUDA GAR FEET RD AHMEDABAD, GUJARAT IN	ANIMAL WELFARE	IN			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA 250 MTS OESTE DEL MALL SAN PEDRO OFICENTRO SAN JOSE SE1 1NP CS	ANIMAL WELFARE	CS			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UK 5 UNDERWOOD ST LONDON N1 7LY UK	ANIMAL WELFARE	UK			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HONG KONG LIMITED 3C WING YEE COMMERCIAL BLDG 5 WING KUT ST HONG KONG CH	ANIMAL WELFARE	CH			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES CALIFORNIA BRANCH 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 94-6050420	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES NEW JERSEY BRANCH INC 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-1671626	ANIMAL WELFARE	NJ	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY UNIVERSITY 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 27-0263498	ANIMAL WELFARE EDUCATION	DC	501(c)(3)	2	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION INC 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-2768664	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC 3200 SW 4TH AVE FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315 23-7086391	ANIMAL WELFARE	FL	501(c)(3)	9	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 200 W 57TH ST NEW YORK, NY 10019 13-6218740	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST 2100 L ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1808517	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE BASTION TOWER 5 PLACE DU CHAMP DE MARS 1050 BRUSSELS BE	ANIMAL WELFARE	BE			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
PROJECT CHIMPS 589 PALISADE DRIVE 503 BRUNSWICK, GA 31523 47-1439557	ANIMAL WELFARE	OR	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO VICENTE SUAREZ 73 COLONIA CONDESA DELEGACION CUAUHEMOC CP 06140 CUIDAD DE MEXICO MX	ANIMAL WELFARE	MX			HUMAN SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Yes	

**Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations**

	<b>(a)</b> Name of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Transaction type(a-s)	<b>(c)</b> Amount Involved	<b>(d)</b> Method of determining amount involved
<b>(1)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	B	5,350,623	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(1)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	B	861,492	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(2)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UK	B	622,128	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(3)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	B	61,399	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(4)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	B	484,169	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(5)</b>	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	B	2,426,658	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(6)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY UNIVERSITY	B	1,665,148	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(7)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	B	5,131,014	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(8)</b>	PROJECT CHIMPS	B	2,500,000	PROGRAM GRANT
<b>(9)</b>	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	O	368,009	SALARIES
<b>(10)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	O	1,666,854	SALARIES
<b>(11)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	O	56,960	SALARIES
<b>(12)</b>	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	O	1,910,094	SALARIES
<b>(13)</b>	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	O	1,697,619	SALARIES
<b>(14)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	O	643,212	SALARIES
<b>(15)</b>	DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	O	83,038	SALARIES
<b>(16)</b>	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	Q	1,531,350	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(17)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	Q	7,534,567	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(18)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	Q	405,238	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(19)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	Q	132,244	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(20)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	Q	116,306	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(21)</b>	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	Q	5,492,711	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(22)</b>	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	Q	1,866,814	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(23)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY UNVERSITY	Q	493,998	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(24)</b>	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	Q	1,193,281	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY

**Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations**

<b>(a)</b> Name of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Transaction type(a-s)	<b>(c)</b> Amount Involved	<b>(d)</b> Method of determining amount involved
<b>(26)</b> DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	Q	2,255,882	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
<b>(1)</b> THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	R	234,431	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(2)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	R	1,466,833	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(3)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	R	1,493,888	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(4)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UK	R	373,952	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(5)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	R	158,881	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(6)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	R	310,652	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(7)</b> SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	R	133,034	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(8)</b> DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	R	592,340	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(9)</b> THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	R	1,356,909	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(10)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY UNIVERSITY	R	576,018	CASH TRANSFER
<b>(11)</b> THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	S	1,551,262	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(12)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	S	6,250,546	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(13)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	S	848,471	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(14)</b> THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	S	6,629,936	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(15)</b> DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	S	3,043,068	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(16)</b> SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	S	1,550,572	CASH TRANSFERS
<b>(17)</b> HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	S	538,121	CASH TRANSFERS